

## **Manchester Archives and Local Studies**

**This catalogue was digitised by The National Archives as part of the National Register of Archives digitisation project**



The National Archives

MANCHESTER CENTRAL LIBRARY  
ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT

L1

PAPERS OF DR. WILLIAM FARRER.

William Farrer Ecroyd was born in 1861, the second son of William Farrer Ecroyd, stuff manufacturer and merchant, of Lomeshaye Mills, Marsden, M.P. for Preston, and supporter of the Fair Trade Movement of the 1880s.

In 1896 in compliance with the will of his great uncle, William Farrer of Liverpool, he took the surname Farrer. In the same year he left his father's business to devote himself to the study of Lancashire history, having purchased in 1895, on the death of John Parsons Earwaker, the latter's collection of material for his projected history of Lancashire.

He published the first volume of The Court Rolls of the Honor of Clitheroe in 1897, and from then until his death in 1924, many other learned works. His most famous contribution to Lancashire history was his editorship, along with John Brownbill, of the Lancashire volumes of the Victoria County History, a volume of which appeared yearly from 1906 to 1914. For this work he was awarded the degree of Doctor of Letters by Manchester University and placed on the staff of Liverpool University as Honorary Reader in Local History.

The papers calendared below form the bulk of his collection of original documents, and transcripts from public records and family muniments.

The original manuscripts consist chiefly of Farrer's own family papers (L1/14) and those of the families of Clayton of Little Harwood, including Crook of Abram and Townley of Carr, Barrowford Booth (L1/10-12), and Mauleverer and Hodgkinson of Preston (L1/21). Among Farrer's family papers are notebooks on the state of the poor of Marsden, 1819-1853, when visited by Ann Ecroyd, Treasurer and Correspondent of Marsden Society of Friends Poor Relief Committee (L1/2/24/1-67), and a bill for medicines supplied to the Duchess of Newcastle ending with the cost of embalming the Duke 16 July 1711. (L1/3/1)

Apart from deeds from all parts of the country miscellaneous documents in the collection include a charter of the chapter of the church of Zagreb, Yugoslavia, 1547 (L1/33/209), a terrier of the rectory of Bury, 1696 (L1/34/2), accounts of the greave of the Forest of Pendle, 1751-1824 (L1/38/9), a letter and order book re raising and maintaining the militia in the Hundreds of Lonsdale and Amounderness, 1625-1687 (L1/40/1/1) and documents re Preston election, 1713 (L1/42/1).

L1 (cont.)

Farrer purchased several of Christopher Towneley's transcripts of documents in 17th century muniment rooms (L/47) and had copies made of those in the British Museum and Chetham's Library (L1/51/1). Among the Towneley manuscripts is the original compoti of Whalley abbey, 1 Jan. 1484/5(?) - 1 Jan. 1537/8(?) (L1/47/5).

He also purchased several of Thomas Phillipps of Middlehill's collections of manuscripts (L1/48), including 17th c. pedigree books (L1/48/3/1-7) and Sir Roger Bradshaigh's letter book, re military arrangements for Lancashire, 1662-1676 (L1/48/6/1).

The transcripts made by or for Farrer and Earwaker include public records relating to the County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster (L1/50), deeds from private muniment rooms (L1/51), ecclesiastical records (L1/52), and miscellaneous transcripts and notes on places, subjects and families (L1/55-57).

There is also a large amount of printed (L1/59) and pictorial (L1/60) material including pamphlets and engravings.

The collection contains 1,271 letters to Farrer or Brownbill, many from landowners and their land agents answering queries about their records and property. These illustrate the difficulties historians had to work under in the days before the existence of county record offices, when they had to spend a lot of effort trying to gain access to muniment rooms.

There are also letters from nationally known historians - J.H. Round (L1/58/3/419, 420), R.L. Poole (L1/58/3/374), A.C. Fox-Davies (L1/58/3/112), Jas. Tait (L1/58/3/451-458) and W.G. Collingwood (L1/58/1/158-160), besides local historians like H.T. Crofton, Robt. Gladstone, W.F. Irvine, R.D. Radcliffe, J.P. Rylands, Giles Shaw, Edw. W. Cox, J.P. Earwaker, Hen. Fishwick, W.D. Pink, Hen. Taylor, Wm. Langton, John Harland, T. Helsby, T.D. Hibbert, Geo. Ormerod, F.R. Raines and J. Hibbert Ware.

The original documents were purchased by the Library, from Dr. Farrer's widow in 1931, and the transcripts donated at the same time. In Dr. Farrer's time they must have been the most comprehensive collection of documents relating to Lancashire, which were also readily available to historical students, in the area. William Gregson, Hon. Treasurer of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, suggests in a letter to Dr. Farrer in 1901, that he make his library "a sort of 'Lancashire Record Office' ". (L1/58/3/172)

Works by Dr. Wm. Farrer in Manchester Central LibraryCourt Rolls of the Honor of Clitheroe, 1897-1913. (352.042 C2)Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey, 1898-1909, Chetham Society New Series vols. 38-40, 43, 56, 57, 64.Final Concords of the County of Lancaster, 7 Rich. I - Ph. and Mary, 1899-1910, Lancs. and Cheshire Record Soc., vols. 39, 46, 50, 60.Notes on Domesday Survey of Land between the Ribble and Mersey, 1899, Lancs. and Chesh. Antiquarian Soc., vol. 16. (336.42 Fa4)Domesday Survey of N. Lancs. and the adjacent parts of Cumberland, Westmorland and Yorks., 1901, Trans. of Lancs. and Chesh. Antiquarian Soc., vol. 18 (LC 336.42 Fal)Court Rolls ... of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster in the County of Lancaster, 17 and 18 Edw. II, 1901, Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc., vol. 41.Lancashire Pipe Rolls and Early Charters, 1902. (942.72 L197)History of the parish of North Meols, 1903. (f 942.72 N5)Victoria County History of Lancashire, 1906-1914. (f 942.72 Fa7)Lancashire Inquests, Extents and Feudal Aids, 1205-1355, 1903-1915, Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc., vols. 48, 54, 70.Early Yorkshire Charters, 1914-1916, Yorks. Archaeological Society. (942.74 F8)An Outline Itinerary of King Henry I, 1919, English Historical Review, vol. 34. (942.023 F1)Feudal Cambridgeshire, 1066-1317, 1920. (q 942.59 C39).Honors and Knights Fees, 1923-1924. (321.3 F6)Records Relating to the Barony of Kendale, 1923-1924, includes obituary of Farrer by J.F. Curwen. (942.88 K5)Registers of the parish church of Burnley, 1562-1653, 1899, Lancs. Parish Register Soc. vol. 2. (929.3272 B22)Registers of the parish church of Over Kellet, 1648-1812, 1911, Lancs. Par. Reg. Soc. vol. 42. (929.3272 B32)

## NOTE ON THE CALENDAR

A brief list accompanied the collection to the Library in 1931 (L1/61), but when calendaring was begun, it was found that some descriptions were wrong, some boxes contained many other items and some bundles were dispersed throughout several boxes, so an attempt has been made to reconstitute bundles and archive groups on a family basis. Farrer's own family papers have been put together (L1/1-4) and the Clayton/Crook/Townley family (L1/10-12) and Mauleverer/Hodgkinson family (L1/21) formed obvious archive groups. The remaining family groups consist largely of miscellaneous documents relating to the same families, which have been put together for convenience. Probably the Leghs of L1/20 would have been better treated separately.

On indexing it was discovered that some of the miscellaneous documents in L1/30-46 belonged or could have belonged to the family groups e.g. the plan of Folds House, (L1/39/1) should have been with Dr. Farrer's papers and the book of Quaker letters, 1686-1705 (L1/43) probably belonged to the Ecroyd family.

The printed material (L1/59) and letters to Dr. Farrer etc. (L1/58) were extracted from the 68 boxes of notes formerly numbered D53 and D54, as were several original manuscripts. (see list of old and new numbers below).

## CONTENTS OF THE FARRER COLLECTION

- L1/1-46 ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS
- L1/1-4 FARRER'S PERSONAL AND FAMILY PAPERS
- L1/1/1-10 Ainslie and Wilson Families of Over Kellet
1. Business
  - 2-3 Deeds
  2. Borwick
  3. Over Kellet
  4. Estate - Over Kellet
  5. Family
  6. Maps and Plans - Over Kellet
  7. Religion
  - 8-9 Roads - Over Kellet
  10. Miscellaneous
- L1/2/1-27 Ecroyd Family of Marsden
- 1-2 Business
  - 3-9 Deeds
  - 3-8 Lancashire
  - 3-7 Briercliffe
  8. Marsden [Nelson]
  9. Yorkshire - Thornton in Craven
  - 10-14 Executorship and Trusteeship
  - 15-17 Family
  18. Politics
  - 19-26 Religion - Marsden Society of Friends
  27. Miscellaneous
- L1/3/1-9 Farrer Family
- 1-3 Business
  4. Family
  5. Maps and Plans
  6. Religion

## L1/3/1-9 Cont.

- 7-9 Dr. Wm. Farrer's Own Papers
- 7-8 Schools
- 7. Marton, Yorks.
- 8. Over Kellet
- 9. Miscellaneous

L1/4/1-5 Tipping Family of Sawley, Yorks.

- 1. Accounts and Bills
- 2-3 Deeds
- 2. Buckinghamshire - Ickford
- 3. Yorkshire - Sawley
- 4. Family
- 5. Taxation

## L1/5-46 OTHER ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS ACQUIRED BY FARRER

## L1/5-29 RELATING TO PARTICULAR FAMILIES

L1/5/1-18 Braddyll and Dodding Families

- 1-17 Deeds
- 1-13 Lancashire
- 1-9 Billington and Dinckley
- 10. Dalton in Furness
- 11. Mawdesley and Heskin
- 12. Neville Hall
- 13. Osmotherley
- 14-15 London
- 16. Lancashire, Yorkshire and London
- 17. Westmorland - Burton in Kendal
- 18. Family

L1/6/1-3 Catterall Family of Catterall and Little Mitton

## Deeds

- 1. Wrightington

## L1/8/1-3 Cont.

- 1-2 Cockerham
- 3-4 Forton
- 5. Holleth
- 6. Nether Wyresdale
- 7-11 Lancaster

L1/8/1-7 Cawthorne and Fenton Families

- 1-6 Deeds
- 1. Goosnargh
- 2. Skerton
- 3-6 Over Wyresdale
- 7. Official

L1/9/1-9 Cheetham and Clowes Families

- 1-7 Deeds
- 1-6 Lancashire
- 1-2 Kersal and Broughton
- 3. Droylsden
- 4. Manchester
- 5-6 Ordsall and Pendleton
- 7. Norfolk - East Ruston and Happisburgh
- 8. Legal
- 9. Trusteeship

L1/10-12 Clayton Family of Little HarwoodL1/10/1-154 Clayton and Crook Families

- 1-3 Accounts and Financial Papers
- 4-103 Deeds and Leases
- 4-100 Lancashire
- 4-6 Abram
- 7. Aldcliffe
- 8-11 Billinge
- 12-15 Blackburn.



L1/10/1-154 Cont.

16. Church
17. Coppull
18. Over Darwen
19. Eccleston and Ulneswalton
20. Farington
- 21-37 Little Harwood
- 38-77 Much Hoole and Bretherton
- 78-79 Leyland
- 80-82 Manchester
83. Mellor
84. Pleasington
85. Ribchester
- 86-89 Walton le Dale
- 90-99 Westleigh and Pennington
- 100 Lancashire Property in General
- 101-102 Cheshire - Mottram Andrew and Over Whitley
- 103 Yorkshire - Wakefield
- 104-113 Estate
104. Abram (?)
105. Ashton in Makerfield (?)
- 106-108 Little Harwood
109. Much Hoole (?)
110. Mawdesley
111. Westleigh
112. Westleigh and Pennington (?)
113. Lancashire Property in General
- 114-120 Executorship and Trusteeship
- 120-135 Family
- 121-132 Clayton
- 133-135 Crook
- 136-146 Legal
147. Official
- 148-149 Parish - Blackburn
150. Politics

## L1/10/1-154 Cont.

- 151-153 Taxation
- 151. Billinge
- 152. Blackburn and Little Harwood
- 153. Westleigh
- 154. Miscellaneous

L1/11/1-14 Clayton and Darbshire Families

- 1-6 Accounts and Financial Papers
- 7-13 Deeds
- 7. Risley
- 8-13 Warrington
- 14. Estate - Hindley

L1/12/1-57 Clayton and Townley Families

- 1-7 Accounts and Financial Papers
- 8-18 Deeds
- 8-17 Lancashire
- 8-9 Barrowford Booth
- 10. Burnley
- 11-14 Colne
- 15. Foulridge
- 16. Goosnargh
- 17. Huyton
- 18. Middlesex - Feltham
- 19-30 Estate
- 19-25 Lancashire
- 19-21 Barrowford Booth
- 22. Colne
- 23. Roughlee
- 24. Scales, Eccleston, Freckleton and Coppull
- 25. Trawden
- 26. Yorkshire - Cowling
- 27-28 Unidentified Property
- 29. Rentals

## L1/12/1-57 Cont.

- 30. Surveys
- 31-33 Family
- 31-32 Townley
- 33. Clayton
- 34-50 Legal
- 51. Taxation - Cliviger
- 52-57 Miscellaneous

L1/13/1-3 Curzon Family of Whalley

- 1. Deeds - Altham
- 2-3 Politics

L1/14/1-3 Egerton Family, Earls of Bridgewater

- 1-3 Deeds
- 1-2 Hindley
- 3. Worsley

L1/15/1-3 Gerard Family of Garswood

- 1. Deeds - Windle
- 2. Legal
- 3. Official

L1/16/1-12 Grimshaw Family of Barrowford Booth

- 1-2 Bills
- 3. Business
- 4. Deeds - Clayton le Moors
- 5-7. Estate
- 5. Barrowford Booth, Higham and Chatburn
- 6-7 Colne
- 8-9 Executorship and Trusteeship
- 10-11 Taxation
- 10. Barrowford Booth
- 11. Colne
- 12. Letters

- L1/17/1-2 Hawthornthwaite Family of Quernmore
- 1-2 Deeds
1. Caton
2. Quernmore
- L1/18/1-3 Hesketh Family of Rufford
- 1-3 Deeds
1. Grimsargh and Claughton
2. Mawdesley
3. Wiswell
- L1/19/1-3 Hyde Family of Urmston
- 1-3 Deeds
1. Flixton
- 2-3. Urmston
- L1/20/1-7 Legh Families of Barton on Irwell, Lancs., High Legh and Lyme, Cheshire.
- 1-7 Deeds
- 1-6 Lancashire
1. Barton on Irwell
2. Dalton
3. Lowton
4. Manchester and Saddleworth
5. Newton in Makerfield
6. Poulton
7. Cheshire - Latchford
- L1/21/1-50 Mauleverer and Hodgkinson Families of Preston
- 1-40 Deeds
1. Dalton in Furness
- 2-3 Fulwood
- 4-15 Goosnargh
- 16-39 Preston
40. Warton

## L1/21/1-50 Cont.

- 41-43 Estate
- 41. Accounts
- 42. Rentals
- 43. Miscellaneous
- 44-47 Family
- 44-46 Hodgkinson
- 47. Mauleverer
- 48-49 Trusteeship
- 50. Miscellaneous

L1/22/1-5 Molyneux Family of Sefton

- 1-3 Deeds and Leases
- 1. Torbock
- 2. Lancashire Property in General
- 3. London
- 4. Family.
- 5. Map

L1/23/1-5 Partington Family of Lancaster

- 1-4 Deeds - Lancaster
- 5. Trusteeship

L1/24/1-3 Radcliffe Family of Ordsall

- 1-3 Deeds
- 1. Salford
- 2. Unknown
- 3. Essex - Henham

L1/25/1-4 Shaw Family of Preston

- 1-4 Deeds
- 1-3 Preston
- 4. Woodplumpton

- L1/26/1-5 Smith Family of Briercliffe
- 1-2 Deeds - Colne
  - 3-4 Financial Papers
  - 5. Legal
- L1/27/1-8 Standish Family of Duxbury
- 1. Deeds - Duxbury
  - 2-3 Estate
  - 2. Rentals and Surveys
  - 3. Property Sold to Liverpool Corporation Waterworks
  - 4-8 Family
- L1/28/1-13 Tipping and Willott Families of Manchester
- 1. Business
  - 2-12 Deeds
  - 2-10 Lancashire
  - 2-9 Manchester
  - 10. Moston
  - 11. Buckinghamshire - Little Brickhill
  - 12. London
  - 13. Official
- L1/29/1-5 Westby Family of Mowbreck
- 1-5 Deeds
  - 1. Medlar
  - 2. Newton with Scales
  - 3. Thisleton
  - 4-5 Great Urswick
- L1/30-46 MISCELLANEOUS ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS
- L1/30/1-18 Accounts and Financial Papers
- L1/31/1-9 Apprenticeship Indentures

L1/32/1-2 Charities

1. Adam Mort of Astley
2. Elizabeth Peel of Burnley

L1/33/1-216 Deeds

- 1-171 Lancashire
1. Abram
2. Aighton and Bailey
3. Ardwick
- 4-11 Arkholme with Cawood
12. Ashton with Stodday
13. Ashton in Makerfield
- 14-15 Ashton under Lyne
16. Aspull
17. Barton on Irwell
18. Blackburn and Hapton
19. Blackburn
20. Blackley
- 21-26 Bolton le Sands
27. Broughton (Preston)
28. Burnley
- 29-42 Cartmel
43. Carleton
44. Castleton
- 45-57 Caton and Claughton
- 58-60 Clitheroe
61. Colne
62. Crompton
63. Cuerden and Bretherton
64. Dalton in Furness
- 65-67 Darwen
- 68-69 Davyhulme
- 70-72 Ditton and Bold
73. Ellel and Garstang

L1/33/1-216 Cont.

- 74-76 Farington
- 77. Farleton
- 78. Farleton and Claughton
- 79. Forton
- 80. Freckleton
- 81-82 Fulwood
- 83. Garstang
- 84. Goosnargh
- 85. Haighton
- 86-87 Halton
- 88. Haslingden
- 89. Hawkshead
- 90. Heaton and Horwich
- 91-93. Heysham
- 94-95 Hindley
- 96-97 Upholland
- 98-101 Kellet
- 102-106 Lancaster
- 107. Liverpool
- 108. Livesey and Tockholes
- 109-117 Manchester
- 118-121 Marsden
- 122. Middleton, Bury and Rochdale
- 123. Parbold
- 124. Pemberton
- 125. Pendleton
- 126. Pilling
- 127-133 Preston
- 134-135 Quernmore
- 136. Rixton
- 137. St. Michael's on Wyre
- 138-142 Salford
- 143. Samlesbury
- 144. Scotforth
- 145. Singleton.



## L1/33/1-216 Cont.

- 146-150 Skerton
- 151. Smithills
- 152. Spotland
- 153. Tatham and Over Kellet
- 154-155 Ulverston
- 156. Urmston
- 157. Walton
- 158. Warbreck
- 159. Warrington
- 160. Warton
- 161. Wavertree
- 162-163. West Derby
- 164. Whittingham
- 165. Whittington
- 166. Wigan
- 167. Windle
- 168-169 Wolfenden
- 170. Wray
- 171. Yate and Pickup Bank
- 172-181 Cheshire
- 172. Aston
- 173. Backford
- 174. Hurdsfield
- 175-176 Macclesfield
- 177. Great Neston
- 178-179 Rainow
- 180. Stockport, Offerton and Bredbury
- 181. Woollington
- 182. Essex - Chishall
- 183-184 Herefordshire
- 183. Ross
- 184. Woolhope and Lettershope
- 185. Hertfordshire and Bedfordshire - Harpenden and Luton

## L1/33/1-216 Cont.

- 186. Kent - Isle of Thanet
- 187. Lincolnshire - Tid
- 188. Norfolk - Fackenham
- 189-190 Staffordshire
- 189. Billington
- 190. Cannock
- 191-202 Westmorland
- 192. Kirkby Lonsdale
- 193-201 Middleton
- 202-207 Yorkshire
- 202. Bashall
- 203. Haldanby
- 204. Horsforth and Addle
- 205. Saddleworth
- 206. Selby
- 207. Stainland
- 208. Wales - Anglesey
- 209. Yugoslavia
- 210-213 Miscellaneous
- 214-216 Seals

L1/34/1-111 Ecclesiastical

- 1-6 Particular Places
  - 1. Blackburn
  - 2. Bury
  - 3. Cockersand Abbey
  - 4. Newchurch in Pendle
  - 5. Rivington
  - 6. Trawden
- 7-15 Appointments and Licences
  - 7-9 Clerical
  - 10-12 Medical
  - 13-14 Teaching

## L1/34/1-111 Cont.

- 15. Selling Meat in Lent
- 16-21 Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction
- 22. Visitations
- 23-111 Wills and Probate Papers

L1/35/1-20 Estate

- 1-15 Lancashire
  - 1. Blackburn
  - 2. Briercliffe cum Extwistle
  - 3. Cartmel
  - 4. Colne and Great Marsden
  - 5. Great Harwood
  - 6. Higham
  - 7-8 Pendle Forest
  - 9-10 Manchester
  - 11-13 Trawden
  - 14. Tunstall
  - 15. Lancashire
- 15-17 Cheshire
  - 16. Buckton
  - 17. Ulverston, Willington and Tarporley
- 18-20 Yorkshire - Gisburn Forest

L1/36/1-15 Genealogy and Heraldry

- 1-3 Pedigree Books
- 4-15 Particular Families
  - 4. Ainsworth
  - 5. Briercliffe
  - 6. Holmes
  - 7. Ireland
  - 8. Latham
  - 9. Ormerod
  - 10. Penketh
  - 11. Rawlinson

## L1/36/1-15 Cont.

- 12. Sharples
- 13. Starkey
- 14. Strangways
- 15. Worsley

L1/37/1-57 Legal

- 1-39 Papers Relating to Court Cases and Disputes
- 1-36 Lancashire and Yorkshire
- 37. Herefordshire
- 38. London
- 39. Shropshire
- 40-57 Papers Not Relating to Court Cases
- 40-43 Appointments
- 44-46 Instructions and Laws
- 47-50 Legal Opinions
- 51-52 Oaths
- 53-56 Solicitors' Papers
- 57. Miscellaneous

L1/38/1-11 Manorial

- 1. Blackburn
- 2. Brindle
- 3-9. Honour of Clitheroe
- 3. Honour
- 4. Accrington
- 5-8 Ightenhill
- 9. Pendle Forest
- 10. Manchester
- 11. Penwortham

L1/39/1-6 Maps and Plans

- 1. Briercliffe
- 2. Croxteth Park
- 3. Halton

## L1/39/1-6 Cont.

4. Hindley
5. Holker (?)
6. Wrightington

L1/40/1-4 Military

1. Deputy Lieutenancy
2. Royal Lancashire Volunteers
3. Barrowford Militia
4. Colne Armed Association

L1/41/1-19 Parish

- 1-7 Justices Orders
1. Vagrancy
- 2-3 Bastardy
4. Poor Relief
- 5-6 Bridges
7. Appointment Of Officers
- 8-19 Particular Places
- 8-18 Lancashire
- 8-9 Barrowford Booth
- 10-16 Briercliffe cum Extwistle
17. Colne
18. Higham
19. Yorkshire - Remington

L1/42/1-3 Politics

- 1-2 Preston
3. Lancaster

L1/43 Religion

Quakers

L1/44 Schools

Manchester.

L1/45/1-12 Taxation

- 1-10 Lancashire
- 1. Barrowford Booth
- 2. Colne
- 3. Furness
- 4. Gorton
- 5. Lonsdale
- 6-8 Pendle Forest
- 9-10 Trawden
- 11. Cheshire
- 12. Yorkshire - Gisburn Forest

L1/46/1-11 Miscellaneous

L1/47/49 ANTIQUARIANS' COLLECTIONS ACQUIRED BY FARRER

L1/47/1-5 Christopher Towneley's Manuscripts

- 1-4 Transcripts
- 1. Deeds of Lancashire Gentry
- 2. Ecclesiastical
- 3. Manorial
- 4. Miscellaneous
- 5. Original manuscript - Compoti of Whalley abbey
- 6. Indexes

L1/48/1-10 Sir Thomas Phillipps's Manuscripts

- 1. Deeds
- 2. Duchy of Lancaster
- 3. Heraldry and Genealogy
- 4. Legal Precedents
- 5. Manorial
- 6. Military
- 7. Petitions to Parliament
- 8. Taxation
- 9. Topography
- 10. Miscellaneous

L1/49/1-17 John Harland's Manuscripts

- 1-4 Deeds
- 5-11 Genealogy
- 12. Manorial
- 13-17 Miscellaneous

## L1/50-57 ABSTRACTS AND TRANSCRIPTS OF DOCUMENTS MADE BY OR FOR FARRER

L1/50/1-40 Abstracts and Transcripts of Public Records

- 1-38 Lancashire References
- 1-3 Chancery
- 4-10 Exchequer King's Remembrancer
- 11-15 Exchequer Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's and Pipe Offices
- 16. Exchequer of Pleas
- 17. Exchequer Treasury of Receipt
- 18-19 Court of King's Bench
- 20. Justices Itinerant
- 21-23 Court of Common Pleas
- 24. Commissioners of Forfeited Estates
- 25. Index
- 26-31 Palatinate of Lancaster
- 32-38 Duchy of Lancaster
- 39. Yorkshire - Index to places in Patent Rolls
- 40. Scotland - Scottish Rolls

L1/51-57 Abstracts and Transcripts of Non Public RecordsL1/51/1-13 Deeds

- 1-10 Lancashire
- 1. Chris. Towneley's Transcripts
- 2. Rich. Kuerden's Transcripts
- 3. Canon Francis Raines's Manuscripts
- 4. Amounderness Hundred
- 5. Blackburn Hundred
- 6. Leyland Hundred
- 7. Lonsdale Hundred

## L1/51/1-13

8. Salford Hundred
9. West Derby Hundred
10. Miscellaneous
11. Yorkshire
12. Photographic Copies of Deeds
13. Copies of Seals

L1/52/1-4 Ecclesiastical Records

1. Abbeys and Priors
2. Bishops' Records
3. Parish Registers
4. Probate Records

L1/53/1 Legal Records

1. Quarter Sessions

L1/54/1-2 Manorial Records

1. Honour of Clitheroe
2. Earl of Derby's Estates

L1/55/1-12 Miscellaneous Transcripts, V.C.H. Manuscripts and Notes on Places

- 1-7 Lancashire
  1. Amounderness Hundred
  2. Blackburn Hundred
  3. Leyland Hundred
  4. Lonsdale Hundred
  5. Salford Hundred
  6. West Derby Hundred
  7. Miscellaneous Lancs.
8. Herefordshire
9. Lincolnshire
10. Lincolnshire and Derbyshire
11. Westmorland
12. Yorkshire



L1/56/1-13 Notes and Transcripts on Lancashire FamiliesL1/57/1-11 Notes on Miscellaneous Subjects

1. Archaeology
- 2-5 Churches and Clergy
6. Inclosure
7. Duchy of Lancaster
8. Honour of Lancaster
9. Place Names
10. James I's Visit to Lancs.
11. Lancs. Property of Shrewsbury Abbey

## L1/58/1-17 CORRESPONDENCE ON LOCAL HISTORY

1. To John Brownbill
2. To John Parsons Earwaker
3. To William Farrer
4. To John Harland
5. To Edward Hawkins
6. To William Fergusson Irvine
7. To Rev. J. H. Kidson
8. To William Langton
9. To Mr. Muir
10. To Father Newdigate
11. To R. D. Radcliffe
12. To Canon Francis R. Raines
13. To William Page
14. To Charles Sutton
15. To John H. Wolstenholme
16. Unaddressed Letters to Brownbill or Farrer
17. To Unknown

## L1/59/1-24 PRINTED MATERIAL

1. Acts of Parliament
2. Advertisements
3. Articles and Booklets on Places

## L1/59/1-24 Cont.

4. Articles and Booklets on Genealogy and Heraldry
5. Articles and Booklets on Subjects
6. Catalogues
7. Civil War Tracts
8. Deeds
9. Education
10. Legal
- 11-17 Maps and Plans
18. Newspapers
19. Newspaper Cuttings
20. Politics
21. Public Notices
22. Reports and Returns
23. Victoria County History Instructions
24. Miscellaneous

## L1/60/1-10 PICTORIAL MATERIAL

- 1-5 Places
  1. Drawings
- 2-4 Engravings and Lithographs
  2. Buildings etc.
  3. Archaeological Remains
  4. Extracts from Magazines
5. Postcards and Photographs
- 6-9 Genealogy and Heraldry
  6. Drawings
  - 7-8 Engravings and Lithographs
    7. Portraits etc.
    8. Bookplates
    9. Photographs
10. Miscellaneous

OLD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
D1	L1/51/10/1,2
D2	L1/50/14
D3	L1/50/10
D4	L1/50/12/2
D5	L1/50/8
D6	L1/50/38
D7	L1/50/33
D8	L1/50/37/1
D9	L1/50/37/6
D10	L1/50/36/1
D11	L1/50/29
D12	L1/50/31/1
D13	L1/56/1/1,3-5
D14	L1/50/21/23
D15	L1/51/8/2,3
D16	L1/51/5/1
D17	L1/51/5/2
D18	L1/52/4/24
D19	L1/51/5/5
D20	L1/51/9/9
D21	L1/51/5/4
D22	L1/50/36/4
D23	L1/51/5/3
D24	L1/51/8/6
D25	L1/51/8/17
D26	L1/51/6/2
D27	L1/51/7/1
D28	L1/51/9/8
D29	L1/51/4/2
D30	L1/56/10
D31	L1/51/7/2
D32	L1/51/6/1
D33	L1/51/9/7
D34	L1/50/9/2
D35	L1/52/1/5
D36	L1/52/1/3,4
D37	L1/51/8/13-15
D38	L1/55/5/13
D39	L1/51/8/12
D40	L1/51/1/29

OLD NUMBERS	NEW NUMBERS
D41	L1/51/4/1
D42	L1/51/8/16
D43	L1/50/36/2,3
D44	L1/51/8/19
D45	L1/50/9/3
D46	L1/51/4/5
D47	L1/52/1/6,7
D48	L1/51/9/12
D49	L1/51/7/3
D50	L1/52/2/2
D51	L1/52/2/3
D52	L1/52/2/1
D53	L1/3/8; L1/9/1,2; L1/11/14; L1/12/7, 24, 25, 27; L1/12/29/3,4; L1/12/51,53; L1/22/2; L1/27/1/1; L1/30/8,9,13,14; L1/32/1; L1/33/121, 168; L1/33/207, 211; L1/34/1,2,5,8,10,11, 13,14,16-18, 22; L1/35/19; L1/36/6,8,10,12,13; L1/37/3,5,6, 10,40,46-51; L1/38/3,11; L1/39/2,3; L1/40/2; L1/44; L1/45/4; L1/46/10; L1/49/1-4, 10, 11; L1/51/7/4; L1/51/8/1,4,5; L1/51/8/9; L1/51/12; L1/55/1-12; L1/57/1,5,10; L1/58,59; L1/60/5,9; L1/33/169/2
D54	L1/56/2
D55	L1/52/3/1-34
D56	L1/59/16/1-4
D57	L1/59/14/16
D60	L1/50/35
D64	L1/52/4/1-23, 25
D65	Destroyed
D66	L1/50/5
D67	L1/50/25
D68	L1/51/4/3,4
D70	L1/54/1/6
D71	L1/54/1/4
D72	L1/2/18
D73	L1/55/5/1
D74	L1/59/19/8
D75	L1/2/27/6
D76	L1/51/9/10,11
D77	L1/49/6, 13-15
D78	L1/54/1/10
D80	L1/52/4/26
D81	L1/57/2
D82	L1/50/15

OLD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
D83	L1/56/2
D84	Destroyed
D85	L1/54/2
D86 )	L1/59/3/96
D87 }	L1/60/1-4, 6,7,9
D88	L1/59/19/9-13
D89	L1/47/1/9
D90	L1/37/36
D91	L1/59/19/1
D92	L1/51/3/1
D93	L1/50/6
D94	L1/51/1/11
D95	L1/59/19/3-6
D96	L1/2/24
D97	L1/55/2/1
D98	L1/59/3/1-8
D99	L1/56/1/7
D100	L1/56/1/6
D101	L1/52/1/1
D102	L1/59/22/2
D103	L1/50/20/1-12
D104	L1/59/6/1,2
D105	L1/59/6/4
Towneley 1	L1/47/2/3
" 2	L1/47/1/1
" 3	L1/47/1/3
" 4	L1/47/1/2
" 5	L1/47/3/1
" 6	L1/47/2/1
" 7	L1/47/1/8
" 8	L1/47/1/6
" 9	L1/47/1/7
" 10	L1/47/1/4
" 11	L1/47/1/5
" 12	L1/47/4/2
" 13	L1/47/2/2
" 14	L1/47/5/5
" 15	L1/47/4/3
Phillips 16	L1/48/7/1
17	L1/48/6
19	L1/48/3/5
20	L1/48/3/1
21	L1/48/3/3
22	L1/48/2/1
23	L1/48/3/2
24	L1/48/4

## ODD NOS.

## NEW NUMBERS

ODD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
Phillipps 25	L1/48/8
26	L1/48/3/6
27	L1/48/2/2
28	L1/48/3/4
29	L1/48/9
30	L1/48/3/8
31	L1/48/3/9
32	L1/48/1
33	L1/48/3/7
34	L1/48/5
35	L1/48/7/2
Gen. MSS 37	L1/30/5
38	L1/51/1/13
39	L1/12/30/3; L1/49/9
40	L1/41/8/3
41	L1/30/11
42	L1/16/3/1
43	L1/16/3/8
44	L1/16/5
47	L1/36/5
48	L1/32/2
49	L1/38/8
50	L1/38/1/1
51	L1/16/3/6
52	L1/16/1
53	L1/35/19
54	L1/16/6, 11, 12; L1/56/1/7
55	L1/12/3; L1/12/14/1; L1/12/19, 35, 36; L1/12/37/1; L1/12/49, 54; L1/31/1; L1/34/4, 35, 53, 54, 73, 84-86, 95; L1/35/4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 18, 19; L1/36/9; L1/37/9, 45; L1/38/1/2; L1/38/6, 7; L1/40/3, 4; L1/41/1, 5-9, 18; L1/45/1, 2, 6-8, 10-12; L1/46/9
56	L1/38/5
57	L1/55/12/4
58	L1/49/16
59	L1/37/44
60	L1/38/10
61	L1/34/55
62	L1/16/2 ; L1/16/8/2, 5; L1/16/12/4
63	L1/35/20
64	L1/30/18
65	L1/46/7
66	L1/49/12/1
67	L1/16/8/1, 8
68	L1/2/22/4
70	L1/47/4/1
71	L1/36/1

## OLD NOS.

## NEW NUMBERS

OLD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
Gen. MSS 72	L1/60/2/124/, 125; L1/60/7/33; L1/60/8
73	L1/40/1
74	L1/36/2
75	L1/36/3
76	L1/48/2/3
77	L1/10/100/7
78	L1/34/24/2
79	L1/3/6
80	missing Apr. 1967
81	L1/49/8
82	L1/45/9
83	L1/35/16
84	L1/38/9
85	L1/16/3/7; L1/35/6
86	L1/1/3/1, 5-17; L1/1/4/6; L1/1/5/3-5; L1/1/6/1,3,5,12;
87	L1/1/3/4
88	L1/41/8/2
90	L1/21/41
91	L1/42/1
93	L1/27/2,4,6,7
94	L1/14/1/11; L1/27/2,3; L1/35/3
95	L1/34/6
96	L1/48/10; L1/59/3/31
98	L1/43
100	L1/2/15/6; L1/2/21/1; L1/2/22/3; L1/2/27/4,5
102	L1/51/1/1-8, 10, 14, 28, 30-40
103	L1/50/20
104	L1/50/37/3
105	L1/50/34
106	L1/50/27; L1/50/31/2,3
107	L1/50/30/8
108	L1/50/28/1-4
109	L1/50/28/5-7
110	L1/50/30/1-4,7
111	L1/51/3/2,3
112	L1/50/1
113	L1/50/21/24
114	L1/50/9/1
115	L1/50/13
116	L1/51/5/7,8
117	L1/50/18

## OLD NOS.

## NEW NUMBERS

---

Gen. MSS 119	L1/50/19
120	L1/50/21
121	L1/51/8/7,8
122	L1/50/4
123	L1/51/2/8
124	L1/51/9/13
125	L1/50/7
126	L1/50/11
127	L1/51/9/1,2
128	L1/51/8/10,11
129	L1/51/1/41, 42
130	L1/51/1/9
131	L1/47/6/2
132	L1/47/6/1
133	L1/51/1/44
136	L1/38/2
137	L1/54/1/9
138	L1/20/1
140	L1/2/3/3,4; L1/26/3; L1/35/2; L1/41/12; L1/51/5/6
141	L1/50/22
142	L1/51/5/9
143	L1/51/1/12
144	L1/51/8/18
145	L1/51/2/1-7
146	L1/50/32
147	L1/56/1/2
148	L1/50/23
149	L1/50/3
150	L1/50/37/4,5
151	L1/50/30/5,6
152	L1/50/16
153	L1/50/26
154	L1/50/35/12
155	L1/42/3
157	L1/50/17
158	L1/51/9/3-5
159	L1/56/7
161	L1/49/12/2
163	L1/50/30/9
164	L1/49/5
165	L1/50/12/1



OLD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
166	L1/56/11
167	L1/36/14
168	L1/52/1/8
169	L1/50/9/4
173	L1/6/2; L1/10/18; L1/10/34/3; L1/10/77, 78; L1/10/92/2; L1/10/96/3, 4,6,7, L1/10/110; L1/11/7; L1/14/3; L1/15/1,3; L1/18/3/5; L1/20/2,3,6, L1/30/2,4; L1/33/16, 66,67,94; L1/34/21/2; L1/36/4; L1/46/1
174	L1/10/4; L1/33/1
175	L1/10/14/1; L1/26/2/1; L1/33/99, 143
176	L1/6/1/2; L1/6/3; L1/10/23; L1/10/84/1; L1/10/121; L1/12/1,10,12; L1/12/16/2,3,6; L1/12/34/1,2; L1/12/38; L1/16/4; L1/18/3/1-4, 6; L1/33/18, 89.
177	L1/10/12-15; L1/10/34/5-8; L1/37/8
178	L1/10/22/1-7; L1/10/25, 27, 30; L1/10/31/1; L1/10/35/1; L1/10/37; L1/10/84/2; L1/10/115; L1/10/125/1; L1/18/1.
179	L1/6/1/1; L1/10/8,9,11; L1/10/40/7; L1/10/87/3,4; L1/10/151; L1/33/74 - 76, 124; L1/34/21.
180	L1/26/4,5; L1/30/17; L1/31/7; L1/34/34; L1/37/33; L1/37/33; L1/37/43; L1/41/11, 13-16.
181	L1/33/29-34, 36-40, 42, 105.
182	L1/59/16/5,6
183	L1/13/1,3; L1/14/2; L1/34/24/1; L1/34/25,27, 30, 31, 49, 51, 57, 60, 81, 89, 102, 106, 108
184	L1/12/20/1; L1/12/34/5-15, 19-47.
185	L1/7/1-6; L1/7/11/2; L1/33/4-10, 47, 50, 53; L1/33/54/1; L1/33/73, 158; L1/34/38, 42, 50, 80, 93, 103.
186	L1/12/8, 13; L1/26/1
187	L1/10/101, 102; L1/35/17
188	L1/1/6/13
189	L1/10/20
190	L1/2/3/1,2,5-12; L1/2/4-9; L1/33/28, 61, 118-120.
191	L1/21/5/4-6, 8-16; L1/21/18; L1/21/40/3; L1/21/4/7.
193	L1/5/11/1; L1/5/13; L1/5/16/1; L1/29/4,5; L1/33/64
194	L1/21/4; L1/21/5/1,2,3,7; L1/21/13; L1/21/21/3; L1/21/44/1; L1/21/48,49
195	L1/12/16/1; L1/12/16/5,8-64,67; L1/12/40/15; L1/12/46
196	L1/10/19; L1/10/32/3-5; L1/10/91/14,15; L1/10/111, 134, 135; L1/18/2
197	L1/34/3
198	L1/14/1/1; L1/21/42/2; L1/25/4/1,2; L1/31/9; L1/33/2/2; L1/33/81, 87, 136, 167, 208; L1/34/36, 41, 59, 67, 109.

218	L1/59/11
219	L1/10/1/2-4; L1/10/3; L1/10/22/8, 10; L1/10/24/3,4; L1/10/100/5; L1/10/103, 106-109; L1/10/112; L1/10/114; L1/10/117, 118; L1/10/128, 129; L1/10/130/2-8; L1/10/132; L1/10/132; L1/10/136-144; L1/10/147-149; L1/10/152; L1/10/154; L1/12/34/9, 18, 48; L1/12/57.
220	Missing
221	L1/22/5/1; L1/59/14/3
222	L1/3/5; L1/31/6; L1/33/107; L1/37/32; 34; L1/41/2-4; L1/59/15/12; L1/59/24.
223	L1/10/1/1; L1/10/10, 16, 79, 86; L1/10/90/9, 23; L1/10/91/1-9, 16; L1/10/100/1-3, 6; L1/10/104, 116, 119, 120; L1/12/15/3,4; L1/12/39/2-8; L1/12/40/14; L1/12/52; L1/21/42, 43; L1/33/128, 137; L1/36/11
225	L1/8/7; L1/10/130/1; L1/23/3; L1/23/4/2; L1/23/5; L1/33/21; L1/33/45/1, 4, 5; L1/33/48, 52; L1/33/54/2; L1/33/57/92; L1/33/146, 147; L1/33/214-216.
226	L1/19/2; L1/20/4; L1/24/1; L1/25/2/1; L1/28/1-7; L1/28/8/2; L1/28/9-13; L1/33/17, 54, 65, 68, 69, 109, 111-113, 115, 127, 129-131, 138-139; L1/33/140/1-8, 10; L1/33/141/1, 2; L1/33/180, 182; L1/34/23, 58, 98; L1/36/15; L1/37/1.
227	L1/10/80; L1/10/82; L1/33/116
228	L1/5/10; L1/5/11/2; L1/5/12, 15; L1/5/16/2; L1/5/17; L1/29/1,2; L1/33/13, 15, 58, 59; L1/33/96/1; L1/33/123, 155, 162, 177, 203, 213; L1/37/13, 15
229	
230	L1/10/40/34; L1/10/100/4; L1/12/5/35; L1/21/19; L1/21/20/9-14; L1/21/22/3-5; L1/21/37; L1/21/46/1; L1/26/2/2; L1/30/12, 15; L1/31/2,3,5; L1/33/19, 20, 44; L1/33/45/2; L1/33/117; L1/33/141/3; L1/33/152, 210; L1/34/7,9, 15, 62, 63; L1/36/7; L1/37/27, 30; L1/41/2-4
231	L1/28/8/1; L1/33/27, 72, 97, 110; L1/33/140/9, 157; L1/33/172/1; L1/33/206; L1/37/2
232	L1/33/192, 193, 195 - 202, 212; L1/34/61, 64; L1/35/14.
233	L1/2/1/1; L1/2/10
234	L1/10/38, 39; L1/10/40/1,2,4-6, 8-12, 14-33; L1/10/41; L1/10/48/2; L1/10/54; L1/10/56/3,4; L1/10/60/1,2; L1/10/62/2; L1/10/64/1; L1/10/66/1,2; L1/10/71/2; L1/10/72
235	L1/10/40/3; L1/10/42, 43; L1/10/44/1-3, 6; L1/10/45-47; L1/10/48/1, 3-6; L1/10/49-53, 55; L1/10/56/1,2; L1/10/57-59; L1/10/60/3-5; L1/10/61; L1/10/62/1; L1/10/63; L1/10/64/2; L1/10/65; L1/10/66/3,4; L1/10/67-70; L1/10/71/1; L1/10/73-76.

OLD NOS.

NEW NUMBERS

199	L1/10/22/9; L1/10/24/1,2,5,6; L1/10/26; L1/10/28,29; L1/10/31/2; L1/10/32/1,2, 6-10; L1/10/33; L1/10/34/1,4,9,10; L1/10/35/2; L1/10/36.
200	L1/7/12; L1/8/1-6; L1/17/1,2; L1/23/1/2,3; L1/23/4/1; L1/25/3; L1/33/23, 22-26, 35; L1/33/45/3; L1/33/46, 49, 56, 77, 78, 85, 86, 91, 93, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 126, 134, 135, 144, 145, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 160, 165, 166, 170; L1/34/19, 20, 33; L1/39/4,6; L1/42/2
201	L1/21/2,3; L1/21/6/2; L1/21/7-12, 14, 15; L1/21/25,26; L1/21/28/3,4; L1/21/31-36; L1/21/38, 39; L1/21/40/1,2.
202	missing Apr. 1967
204	L1/9/3; L1/21/50; L1/22/1,3,4; L1/31/8; L1/33/63; L1/33/108; L1/33/122, 184; L1/34/52, 65, 74, 75, 91, 92, 101, 104; L1/37/26, 37, 38; L1/37/56/4
205	Missing Apr. 1967
206	L1/9/4-6, 8,9, L1/10/7, 83, 127; L1/12/18; L1/19/1,3; L1/20/7; L1/24/2,3; L1/25/1; L1/25/2/2; L1/27/1/2; L1/33/62; L1/33/70, 71, 80, 83, 132, 156, 164; L1/33/169/1; L1/33/171; L1/33/172/2,3; L1/33/173-176, 178, 179, 181; L1/33/209; L1/37/4; L1/37/57.
207	Missing Apr. 1967
208	L1/5/2/5; L1/5/3/2; L1/5/4/7-9; L1/5/5/1; L1/5/6/2; L1/5/9/2,3
209	L1/34/28,29,40,46,72,90,94,96.
210	L1/12/17; L1/21/1; L1/21/6/1; L1/21/27; L1/21/28/1,2; L1/21/29,30; L1/21/46/2; L1/27/5; L1/33/43; L1/37/7
211	L1/5/4/6,10; L1/5/5/4,5; L1/5/9/4
212	L1/14/1/2-10; L1/25/4/3; L1/29/3; L1/30/16; L1/33/3, 13, 14, 51, 79, 82, 90; L1/33/96/2; L1/33/114, 125; L1/33/140/11; L1/33/142, 161, 163, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189, 213, 214; L1/34/39, 45; L1/37/39.
213	L1/5/1/1, 3, 4, 6-13; L1/5/4/2,3,5; L1/5/5/3; L1/5/6/3; L1/5/7; L1/5/9/1; L1/30/1; L1/33/60, 133, 187; L1/34/56
214	L1/5/8, 18; L1/34/26, 32, 43, 48, 70, 71, 76, 77, 97, 99, 100, 105, 110.
215	L1/7/8-10; L1/7/11/1, 3, 4; L1/7/17/4; L1/23/1/1; L1/23/2; L1/33/102; L1/45/5
216	L1/31/4; L1/37/14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 31; L1/59/21/2-5.
217	L1/5/1/2, 5, 14, 15; L1/5/2/1-4; L1/5/3/1; L1/5/4/1, 4; L1/5/5/2; L1/5/6/1.

OLD NOS.	NEW NUMBERS
236	L1/1/6/2,8,11
237	L1/56/9
238	L1/1/6/4,6,9
239	L1/1/6/7,10
240	L1/1/1; L1/1/5/1; L1/1/7; L1/1/10
241	Missing Apr. 1967
242	L1/10/96/1,5; L1/10/97/1,2; L1/10/99
243	L1/1/2; L1/33/98
244	L1/10/17; L1/10/56/5; L1/10/85
245	L1/12/11; L1/12/15/1,2
246	L1/4/1,3,5; L1/10/122, 123, 131
247	L1/10/87/1,2; L1/10/88,89
248	L1/39/5
249	L1/11/8; L1/11/9/1,2; L1/11/10; L1/11/11/1; L1/11/13/1
250	L1/33/159
251	L1/10/90/1-8, 10-13, 15, 21, 24-26; L1/10/91/10-13; L1/10/92/1; L1/10/93-95; L1/10/97/3; L1/10/98
252	L1/15/2
253	L1/10/146; L1/13/2; L1/30/10; L1/33/2/1; L1/33/41, 84, 88; L1/34/44, 47, 107, 111; L1/37/18, 22, 25, 35, 41, 42; L1/37/52
254	L1/4/2; L1/21/16, 17; L1/21/20/1-3, 7,8; L1/21/21/1,2; L1/21/22/1,2,6,9, 13; L1/21/24; L1/21/44/2; L1/21/45; L1/33/11
255	L1/10/145; L1/12/5,6; L1/12/16/65, 66; L1/12/40/16-27; L1/12/42-45; L1/35/1
256	L1/1/3/2,3; L1/1/4/1-5, 7,8; L1/1/8,9
257	L1/10/3/16-18; L1/10/150; L1/12/2,4,5; L1/12/14/2; L1/12/16/68; L1/12/20/2-4; L1/12/21-23, 26, 28; L1/12/29/1, 12; L1/12/30/1,2,4-6; L1/12/33; L1/12/34/3,4,16,17; L1/12/39/1; L1/12/40/2-11, 13; L1/12/41, 47, 50, 55, 56; L1/16/3/5
258	L1/5/14; L1/9/7; L1/33/190; L1/34/66, 78, 79, 82, 83, 87
259	L1/10/3/15; L1/10/81, 113; L1/12/29/2; L1/12/29/5-11; L1/12/40/12; L1/16/9
260	L1/35/9,10; L1/38/4
261	L1/3/4; L1/10/12/5; L1/10/21; L1/10/34/2; L1/10/40/13; L1/10/90/14, 22; L1/10/92/3; L1/10/96/2; L1/10/124; L1/10/125/2,3; L1/10/126; L1/10/133; L1/11/8/4; L1/11/9/3,4; L1/12/31, 32; L1/12/40/1; L1/30/3; L1/33/191; L1/34/68, 69, 88; L1/37/11; L1/45/3

OLD NOS.

NEW NUMBERS

---

262	L1/21/20/4-6, 8; L1/21/22/10-12, 14; L1/21/23
263	L1/39/1

L1/1-4

FARRER'S PERSONAL AND FAMILY PAPERS.

L1/1/1-10

Ainslie and Wilson Families of Over Kellet.

Hall Garth was purchased by Dr. Wm. Farrer in 1904, from Jas. Hen. Johnson, who had purchased it in 1891 from the representatives of Dr. Gilbert Ainslie, Master of Pembroke College, Cambridge.

L1/1/1/1-2

Business

1. 6 July 1835

Share certificate of Wm. Coxhead Marsh [father-in-law of Gilbert Ainslie] in Consolidated £3 Per Cent Annuities.

2. 13 Oct. 1835

Letter from Thos. Coxhead Marsh of London to Rev. [Gilbert Ainslie] Master of Pembroke College, Cambs., enclosing accounts of transfer of money for which Marsh was trustee. Montague Farrer Ainslie named in accounts.

L1/1/2-3

Deeds

L1/1/2

Borwick

*portfolio*

25 Jan. 1727

Counterpart lease for fourteen years.

1a) Hen. Wilson of Over Kellet b) Wm. Taylor of Borwick  
c) Rich. Thompson of Holme, Westmorland, gents. executors of Thos. Mansergh of Borwick, yeo.  
2. Hen. Proctor of Borwick, yeo.

Message called Mansergh High House, Borwick and land (55a).

Rent : £27-10-0

Not to dig above 40 cartloads of turf per year in land called Scaleholm.

L1/1/3/1-17

Over Kellet

1. 15 Jan. 1801

Letter from Geo. Wakefield of North Shields, Northumberland, to Thos. Bond, esq. of Lancaster, telling him of the despatch of a box of Kellet deeds and papers.

L1/1/3/1-17 (cont.)

2. No date  
Draft agreement to sell.
  1. Matthew Jackson Caton of Burton in Lonsdale, Yorks, yeo.
  2. Gilbert Ainslie of Hall Garth, D.D.Messuage, barn and land called the Croft, Miller's Barrow, Longfield and Goldbridge Dales.
  
3. 4 Jan. 1804  
Draft lease for three years.
  1. Mary Ainslie of Over Kellet, wid.
  2. Rich. Shaw of Over Kellet, husbandman.Land (9a.) called Highriddings, Eskrigge Riddings and Dinglepot Riddings.  
Rent : £33
  
4. 1833-1849  
Volume of schedules of deeds of property in Over Kellet and Carnforth, 1543-1849, belonging to Rev. Gilbert Ainslie and compiled by him in 1833 with additions to 1849; includes M.F. Ainslie's exchange with the Quakers in Over Kellet, 1812-1830; property of Gilbert Ainslie in 1843, with reference to numbers on map of 1841 and "the Old Map", field names and number of parcel of documents referring to each piece of property; deeds covenanted to be produced by M.F. Ainslie, esq., to Wm. B. Bradshaw, esq., purchaser of Halton Green Estate and letters from Thos. Wilson of Lancaster to Rev. G. Ainslie about producing them, 1835, pasted in the volume.
  
5. c 1860-1904  
Volume of schedules and transcripts of deeds of the manor of Carnforth and Hall Garth estate and other property in Over Kellett, 1605-1868, formerly belonging to the Wilson, Bond and Ainslie families and purchased in 1904 by Dr. Wm. Farrer; includes list of reference numbers of 1841 tithe map, field names, numbers on 1805 inclosure map and number of parcel of documents referring to the property; summaries of deeds relating to property owned by Quakers in Over Kellet, 1709-1860.
  
6. July 1904  
Newspaper cuttings advertising the sale of Hall Garth Estate and its purchase by Wm. Farrer.

L1/1/3/1-17 (cont.)

7-11. 27 Sept. 1905 - 14 July 1913

Letters from Hartley and Pilgrim of Colne, solicitors, to Farrer, about the deeds of Hall Garth.

12. 22 May 1913

List of bundles of documents about Hall Garth received by Farrer.

13. 10 June 1905

Property in Borwick, Over Kellet and Burton, Westmorland, known as the Mansergh Charity Farm, offered for sale by the Charity Commissioners, from the charity of Thos. Mansergh.

14-15. 3 Sept. 1907 and 6 June 1912

Letters from J.W. Pickard, Registrar of Trust Property belonging to the Lancaster Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends, to Wm. Farrer about the deeds of Quaker property in Over Kellet.

16. 10 June 1912

Letter from Hall, Marshall and Sewart of Lancaster, solicitors, to Farrer, saying he may inspect the deeds.

17. 8 Nov. 1916

Letter from the Bounty Office to Farrer saying some deeds re V. Barbon are being sent to Farrer. List of deeds received.

L1/1/4/1-8

Estate

Over Kellet.

1-5. 1828

Notices from Mary Whitehead not to take game on her property in Over Kellet.

1-3. To Jas. Bibby.

4-5. To Robt. Jackson.

6. 4 Oct. 1830

Receipt of John Peacock for £2 paid by Dr. Hen. Ainslie for tan pits belonging to Mouse Gill.



LI/1/4/1-8 (cont.)

7. 10 Nov. 1845  
Draft proposals for the sale of Ove Oaks and Broad Mosses to John Booker.
8. Post 1862  
Note of alterations to the course of Swarth Beck, 1850-1862.

LI/1/5/1-5

Family

1. 29 Sept. 1768  
Declaration by Thos. Brodie, deputy of John Campbell Hooke of Bangeston, [Pembs.], Lyon King of Arms, of the arms of Thos. Ainslie, collector of H.M. customs at Quebec.
2. 19th c. copy of the same.
- 3-4. Watermarked 1831  
Copies of genealogical memoranda relating to the Wilson family of Over Kellet and Carnforth, 1697-1773.
5. 14 Aug. 1868  
Pedigree of the Wilson family, 1654-1818, compiled by G.A. [Gilbert Ainslie].

LI/1/6/1-13

Maps and Plans.

Over Kellet.

1. No date  
Land adjoining the [Lancaster] canal at the foot of Miller's Barrow.  
Ink on paper.  
Size : 20 x 30 cms.
- AR 2.  
Gulle  
Loutages  
1810  
Allotments on Over Kellet Moor.  
Field outlines, and some landowners names.  
Ink on paper.  
Scale : 20 chains = 2½ inches.  
Size : 55 x 60 cms.

L1/1/6/1-13 (cont.)

3. 27 Aug. 1811  
Sketch of a field called Over Oaks adjoining Kellet commons for John Stevenson of Over Kellet.  
Ink on paper.  
Surveyor : Robt. Statter of Warton.  
Size : 20 x 13 cms.

4. 1813  
*portfolio*  
Plan of Over Kellet and Kellet Seeds, the property of Robt. Speight, esq.  
Ink on paper.  
Scale : 5 chains =  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.  
Size : 25 x 53 cms

5. 1814  
Plan of Long Field adjoining the Lancaster Canal, belonging to R. Parker.  
Ink on paper.  
Scale : 40 " = 1 mile  
Size : 20 x 25 cms.

6. 29 Dec. 1825  
*portfolio*  
Ground plan of new house at Hall Garth.  
Ink and watercolours on paper.  
Architect : Wm. Coulthart of Lancaster.

7. 1826  
*not found  
3/12/86*  
Ground plan of stable yard of new house at Hall Garth, built by G. Ainslie.  
Ink on paper.  
Scale :  $\frac{1}{4}$ " = 1 yd.  
Size : 48 x 60 cms.

8. 1830  
*AR  
Galley & outages*  
Grounds of Hall Garth showing from whom purchased, 1826-1830, note of buildings pulled down and note that first stone of new house laid Mar. 1826.

L1/1/6/1-13 (cont.)

8 (cont.) Ink and watercolours on paper.

Scale : 1/10" = 1 yd.

Size : 55 x 75 cms.

9. 1830

Copy of 1826 map of the township of Over Kellet, drawn for the lessees of the tithes in the parish of Bolton le Sands.

Field outlines, woods, roads, Lancaster Canal, buildings in block plan including Keer Bank, Capernwray Hall, Withwaites, Red Well, Swerthdale House, Birklandbarrow, Kirkhouse, Tithe Barn.

Ink and watercolours on paper.

Surveyor : Original by Thos. Hodgson of Lancaster, 1826, copy by Wm. Bush of Lancaster, 1830.

Scale : 11.4 inches = 1 mile

Size : 72 x 125 cms.

10. 1831

Land belonging to the Ainslie family, copied by G. Ainslie from earlier plans of 1805 and 1811.

Ink on paper.

Size : 59 x 45 cms.

11. 1832

Plan of allotments on Over Kellet Moor and of Dr. Ainslie's allotments on Halton Moor.

Field outlines some landowners names, roads, including Withwaites Road, buildings in block plan.

Ink and watercolours on paper.

Scale : 11.4 inches = 1 mile

Size : 55 x 80 cms.

12. 26 Mar. 1841

Plan of premises in Over Kellet proposed to be exchanged between Rev. Robt. Ainslie and the incumbent of Barton Chapel.

Buildings in block plan, including Hall Garth, roads to Burton in Kendal and Capernwray.

Reference tables giving field names and acreage.

*SR  
outlines  
-roll-*

*AR  
grille  
L outlines*

L1/1/6/1-13 (cont.)

12 (cont.) Ink and watercolours on paper.

Surveyor : Wm. Lamb.

Scale : 8.8" = 1 mile.

Size : 20 x 30 cms.

13.

8 Aug. 1904

Plans, elevations and sections of glass houses, early vinery, orchard house and potting house for Wm. Farrer.

Ink and watercolours on paper.

Architect : W. Richardson and Co. of Darlington.

L1/1/7

Religion

1858

Note by G.A. [Gilbert Ainslie], on a text from Proverbs X.9  
"Pietas tutissima virtus".

L1/1/8-9

Roads

Over Kellet

L1/1/8

16 Dec. 1812

Opinion of M.F. Ainslie of Lincoln's Inn and Thos. Barrow of Temple that the inhabitants of Over Kellet are liable for the repair of a certain road in Over Kellet despite the Commissioners for the Inclosure of Kellet Common saying the inhabitants of Borwick are liable.

L1/1/9/1-7

Withwaite's Road, Over Kellet.

1.

19 June 1856

Summons to John Longton and Wm. Janson, surveyors of the highways of Over Kellet, to appear at a Special Sessions for the highways on 28 June to answer the complaint of Robt. Hutchinson of Over Kellet, farmer, that the highway from Swarthdale Bridge to High Park Gate has not been repaired.

2.

19 June 1856

As 1 above to John Longton and Peter Woodhouse, surveyors. Endorsement by G. Ainslie says case re Withwaite's road was adjourned and then abandoned.

L1/1/9/1-7 (cont.)

3. 26 June 1856  
Letter from Rev. G. Ainslie to Wm. Robinson saying that Withwaite's road has never been maintained by the parish and according to the Inclosure Award is charged to private property. Asks Robinson to act on behalf of the surveyors at the hearing.
4. 27 June 1856  
Robinson's reply agreeing to act for the surveyors.
5. 28 Aug. 1856  
Letter from Ainslie to Robinson saying the surveyors expenses in the case are £1.
6. 30 Aug. 1856  
Reply from Robinson about the costs of the case.
7. 1856  
Notes on the case.

L1/1/10/1-2

Miscellaneous

1. c 1800  
"Mr. Dunning's Method of studying the Law" - list of works which should be consulted.
2. 1844  
Notes on the meaning of the place name Kellet by Dr. [John] Lamb, Master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge and Dean of Bristol.

L1/2/1-27

Ecroyd Family of Marsden [Nelson]

Wm. Farrer was the son of Wm. Farrer Ecroyd, M.P.

L1/2/1-2

Business

L1/2/1/1-2

1. 4 June 1811  
Bill of John Boolcock of Bradford, Yorks, woolcomber, owing to Rich. Ecroyd.

L1/2/1-2 (cont.)

2. 3 Mar. 1814  
Printed circular from R. Verschoyle and Self, assignees for Messrs. Atkinson and Haughton advising creditors to accept 7/- in the £ for their debts.

L1/2/2/1-11

Lomeshaye Mill, Colne.

1. 12 Jan. 1821  
*portfolio*  
Phoenix Assurance Co. policy of insurance against fire for Wm. Ecroyd of Lomeshaye, worsted spinner and manufacturer, for four houses, warehouse, combing shop, barn and contents.
- 2-9. Receipts for payment of insurance premiums by W. Ecroyd to the Phoenix Fire Office.
2. 5 Jan. 1822
3. 27 Dec. 1822
4. 2 Jan. 1824
5. 27 Dec. 1824
6. 26 Dec. 1825
7. 30 Dec. 1826
8. 5 Jan. 1828
9. 5 Jan. 1829
10. 1 Feb. 1830  
The Manchester Fire and Life Assurance Co. policy of insurance against fire for Wm. Ecroyd of Lomeshaye on clockmaker's work, carding and breaking engines in a worsted mill called Lomeshaye Mill, Marsden.
11. 6 Apr. 1831  
Receipt for payment of the insurance premium.

L1/2/3-9 Deeds

L1/2/3-7 Briercliffe

L1/2/3/1-12 Limestone Scarr in Thursden

Copies of court roll of the Manor of Ightenhill (Latin)

1. 5 Apr. 1594  
Gift of land on the commons and wastes of Briercliffe from the Queen to John Ecroide (faded and difficult to read).
2. 27 Oct. 1619  
Gift of land on the wastes of Briercliffe at Limestone Scarr in Thursden from the King to Rich. Aycroid.
3. 27 Oct. 1624  
19thc. copy of decree for the division of the wastes at Limestone Scarr, original belonging to Jas. Robertshaw decd.
4. 27 Oct. 1624  
Gift of land at Limestone Scars to Lawrence Brerecliffe.
5. 8 May 1633  
Surrender by Rich. Acroid, yeo., of a capital messuage and land (18.), land (24.) formerly part of the commons with some at Limestone Scarrs, and admittance of Geoffrey Shackleton and Robt. Hartley of Trawden, yeo.
6. 18 Apr. 1645  
Surrender by Shackleton and Hartley of the same property and admittance of John Aycroid.
7. 28 Apr. 1647  
Counterpart settlement after marriage.
  1. John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo.
  2. Jas. Wilkinson of the Munckhall in Extwistle, husbandman.Marriage between 1 & Elizabeth, daughter of 2.  
Capital messuage, ancient copyhold land (18a.) and improved land (24.) and some at Lymeston Scarres in Thursden.

L1/2/3/1-12 (cont.)

- 7 (cont.) Wm. Sager of Catlow and John Smyth of the Hill in Briercliffe to hold the property to the use of 1 for life, remainder of one fourth part to Elizabeth, for life, if there are children living at his death, remainder of the whole to the issue of the marriage; if no children whole to Elizabeth for widowhood and after remarriage £13-6-8 annuity for life, remainder to whomsoever 1 appoints by his will.
- Consideration : £100
- Seal missing : Tag.
- 8-12 Copies of court roll of the manor of Ightenhill (Latin)
8. 7 June 1647
- Surrender by John Ecroid of the same property, and admittance of Wm. Sager and John Smith.
9. 5 May 1654
- Inquisition post mortem of John Ecroid and admittance of John, his son, aged five, by his mother and guardian, Elizabeth, wife of John Vypond, to the same property.
10. 7 Oct. 1678
- Surrender by John Smith, of the same property, and admittance of John Ecroyd.
11. 5 Apr. 1683
- Surrender by John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo., of the same property, and admittance of Robt. Brearcliffe and John [Vypond]. (very faded).
12. 2 May 1739
- Memorandum of surrender on 8 May 1737, by John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo., of the same property and another 9 acres of former waste, and admittance of Jas. Topper of Northwood, yeo. and Jos. Whalley of Little Marsden, yeo., to the trusts of the will of John Ecroyd.

L1/2/4/1-3

Windle House

Copies of court roll of the manor of Ightenhill (Latin)



L1/2/4/1-3 (cont.)

1. 23 Apr. 1689  
Surrender, by Hen. Halstead of Over Lupset, Yorks., yeo.  
of a moiety of house at Robfield between Holthill and  
Broadbank near Windlehouse, and admittance of Robt. Halstead.
  
2. 23 Apr. 1689  
As 1 above with declaration that property is to be held to the  
use of John and Mary Pickles of Briercliffe for life, remainder  
to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Hen. Halstead.
  
3. 15 Oct. 1730  
Memorandum of surrender on 15 Oct. 1730, by Adam Holden of  
Habergham Eaves, farmer, and Margt., his wife, feoffees of  
an agreement between Hen. Halstead and John Pickles, 3 Apr. 1689,  
of a messuage and cottage adjoining at Windlehouse Yate.  
Admittance of Robt. Risheton.  
Consideration : £17.

L1/2/5/1-2

Henedge.

1. 5 May 1722  
Bond.  
1a) John Briercliffe b) Robt. Brearcliffe, both of Cliviger  
yeo.  
2. John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo.  
Surety of [torn] to keep a surrender of land (7a), part of the  
commons of Briercliffe called Henedge.
  
2. 7 May - 6 June 1723 (Latin)  
Copy of court roll of the manor of Ightenhill - memorandum  
of surrender on 5 May 1722 by John Briercliffe of Cliviger  
and Titus Ecroyd of Briercliffe of land (7a.) at Henedge next to  
Shuttleworth pasture and admittance of John Ecroyd of  
Briercliffe.  
Consideration £ £30.

L1/2/6/1-9

New Laith

1. 9 Sept. 1740  
Order in Chancery in the case of John Crossley and Ann, his wife,  
daughter of Robt. Briercliffe y Robt. and Ann Briercliffe and  
their other children. Property ordered to be sold. £150 and

L1/2/6/1-9 (cont.)

1 (cont.)

interest since she came of age to be paid to Ann Crossley, rest to be used to pay off mortgages.

2-6.

Copies of court roll of the manor of Ightenhill.

2.

6 Oct. 1742

Surrender by John Briercliffe, feoffee, and Wm. Parkinson, mortgagee, of messuage called Stephen Hey with a shop and two barns adjoining and land (18a.) called Great Meadow, Little Meadow, Great Holyfield, Longfield, Four Days Work, Five Days Work and the Green; land (4a.) called Jenner or Jenner Hey; land (18a.) called New Field, Millstonehill or Meanstonehill; land (1a.) in the Scarr in Thursden called Middlecarr; barn or laith called New Laith with cottage adjoining and land (32a.) called Meadow, Bullion Field, Rough Pasture and the Copy. Admittance of John Robertshaw of Briercliffe, yeo.

Consideration : £219-19-6.

3.

14 Oct. 1743

*partfolia*

Surrender by John Robertshaw, of the New Laith, cottage and land (32½a.) and admittance of John Crossley of Lower Reedley in the Forest of Pendle, yeo.

Consideration : £220

4.

24 Apr. 1751

Surrender by John Crossley of all his copyhold property and admittance of Anthony Crossley, his brother, to the uses of his last will.

5.

27 Oct. 1768

Memorandum of surrender on 27 Oct. 1768 by Anthony Crossley of Scatecliffe in Hundersfield, gent., of all the copyhold lands of John Crossley, decd., and admittance of John Crossley of Hawend, Sowerby, Yorks., chapman, son of John Crossley, decd.

6.

27 Oct. 1768

Memorandum of surrender on 27 Oct. 1768 by John Crossley of same property and admittance of Anthony Crossley. Same to be void if £120 and 4½% interest repaid on following 26 Oct.

L1/2/6/1-9 (cont.)

7. 6 Apr. 1770  
Agreement to sell.
  1. John Crossley of Haugh End, Sowerby, yeo.
  2. Stephen Ecroyd of Fold House, Briercliffe, merch.Message called New Laith and cottage and land appertaining.  
Consideration : £450.
8. 6 Apr. 1770  
Copy of 7 above.
9. 22 Apr. 1770  
Questions re estate called New Barn or New Laith.

L1/2/7/1-15

Folds House

1. 17 Oct. 1752  
Memorandum of surrender on 1 July 1751 by Robt. Briercliffe of Burwains, Burnley, yeo. and Judith Rawson of Settle, Yorks, trustee of John Ecroyd of Foulds House, Briercliffe, decd., of farm called Foulds House and land (42a.) Admittance of John Ecroyd, son of John Ecroyd, decd.
2. 8 Jan. 1755  
Copy of the will of John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo.  
One third of property to be sold to provide legacies for his daughters, with residue to son John. The other two thirds to be sold to pay debts, residue to sons Rich. and Stephen.
3. 22 Apr. 1756  
Memorandum of surrender on 5 Jan. 1755, by John Ecroyd of Briercliffe, yeo., of a capital message, house, barn, two cottages and land (49a.) and admittance of Hen. and John Ecroyd of Marsden to the use of John Ecroyd for life, remainder to the uses of his will.
4. 12 Apr. 1758  
Memorandum of surrender in Apr. 1758 by Thos. Salisbury of Settle, Yorks., attorney for Rich. Ecroyd son of John Ecroyd decd., of property as 3 above, and admittance of John Ecroyd, brother of Rich., Isaac Rigg of Kirkby Kendall, Westmorland, maltster and John Tipping of Dockber, Yorks., gent., his brothers-in-law.

L1/2/7/1-15 (cont.)

5. 16 June 1758

*portfolio*

Deafeazance.

1. Christopher Wilkinson of Newton, Slaidburn, Yorks., yeo.
- 2a) John Ecroyd of Kendall, Westmorland, apothecary
- b) Stephen Ecroyd of Briercliffe, stuff maker
- c) Isaac Rigg of Kirkby Kendall, maltster
- d) John Tipping of Dockber, Yorks., gent.

Property as 3 above mortgaged by 2 to 1 by a 'surrender' of 16 June 1758, redeemable by payment of £600 and interest on 15 June 1759.

Endorsement : £600 need not be paid for seven years.

6. 3 Jan. 1755 - 24 June 1758

Accounts of money owed to Christopher Wilkinson by Stephen Ecroyd.

7. 4 Oct. 1758

Articles of agreement.

- 1a) John Ecroyd b) Isaac Rigg c) John Tipping.
2. Stephen Ecroyd.

2 to pay 1 £276-11-0 before 1 Feb. 1759 as purchase money for property as 3 above surrendered to him, and which is subject to mortgage of £600 to Christopher Wilkinson.

8. 11 Oct. 1758

Memorandum of surrender on 16 June 1758 by Hen. Wilkinson of Whitty Croft, Colne, yeo., John Ecroyd, Stephen Ecroyd, Isaac Rigg and John Tipping of property as 3 above. Admittance of Christopher Wilkinson.

9. 4 Jan. 1758

*portfolio*

ApPOINTment of Thos. Salisbury of Settle, Yorks., gent. to act as attorney for Rich. Ecroyd, son of John Ecroyd, decd., and release all his claims to his fathers property (as 3 above) in favour of his brother John, and brothers-in-law Isaac Rigg and John Tipping.

LI/2/7/1-15 (cont.)

10. 16 June 1769

Bond to repay debt.

1. Stephen Ecroyd of Foulds House, Briercliffe, stuffmaker.
2. Jas. Brigg, formerly of Newton, now of Essington, Slaidburn, yeo., executor of Chris. Wilkinson.

Surety of £1,600 to repay £800 and interest borrowed on the security of the property.

11. 16 Jan. 1770

*portfolio*

Schedule of deeds delivered to John Brigg and security for £800 owed by Stephen Ecroyd, in trust for Alice wid. of Chris. Wilkinson and Chris. and Matthew, her sons.

12. 27 Mar. 1771

*portfolio*

Copy, 15 May 1801, of the will of Stephen Ecroyd of Foldshouse, yeo. Property to trustees to the use of his son John, with annuity of £20 for his wife and legacies of £200 each to his daughters, Deborah, Martha, Alice and Mary.

13. 26 Dec. 1789

*portfolio*

Copy, 15 May 1801, of the will of Alice Ecroyd of Kirkby Kendal, Westmorland, spinster.

Property in Skipton, Halton and Martonwood, Yorks., and claims to property of her father in Briercliffe (as 3 above) to her mother Deborah Ecroyd.

14. 20 Sept. 1794

Deed of covenant.

1. Deborah Ecroyd, formerly of Kirkby Kendall, now of Atherstone, Warwicks, wid.
2. Rich. Ecroyd, sen. of Lomeshaye, Colne, gent.
3. Rich. Ecroyd, jun. of Lomeshaye, shalloon maker.

Property as 3 above subject to mortgage for £600 to be surrendered by 1 to 2 for life, remainder to 3.

Consideration £ £45 annuity for life to 1.

15. 14 June 1796

Copy, 15 May 1801, of will of Deborah Ecroyd of Atherstone, wid.

Property in Skipton, Stirton and Halton, Yorks. to trustees to sell to pay legacies.

Leasehold property to Rich. Ecroyd sen. and Rich. Ecroyd., jun. as tenants in common.

L1/2/8

Marsden [Nelson]

23 May - 14 June 1728 (Latin)

Copy of court roll of the manor of Ightenhill - Memorandum of surrender on 4 June 1728, by Roger Hartley of Marsden, yeo., of messuage on Marsden Height called Hokin Hall and land (6a.), and admittance of John Ecroyd.

Consideration : £8.

L1/2/9

Yorkshire

Thornton in Craven

26 May 1618 (Latin)

Feoffment, polled.

1. John Aicrodd of Briercliffe, yeo.
2. Rich. Aicrodd, son of heir apparent of 1.

Messuage at Haigh in the manor of Thornton in Craven, two messuages and land (18a.) called Hartclough in Kelbrooke.

Seal missing. Tag.

Endorsement : Delivery of seizin, 26 May.

L1/2/10-14

Executorship and Trusteeship.

L1/2/10/1-4

Bridget Clough of Burnley.

1. 1 June 1767

Bond

1. Ellythorp Waterhouse of Burnley, shopkeeper.
2. Nich. Clough of Burnley, yeo.

Surety of £360 to pay £180 and  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  interest within six months of being asked.

Exhibited at a commission of bankruptcy against Ellythorp Waterhouse of Liverpool, woolendraper, dealer and chapman, 10 May 1779.

2. 1766-1767

*portfolios*

Goods of Nich. Clough auctioned, 8 Nov. 1766 and 6 May 1767. Household furniture belonging to same promised to be delivered to him on demand by Ellythorp Waterhouse, 8 May 1767. Note says that these papers were delivered to J. Ecroyd, 25 Apr. 1774.

L1/2/10/1-4 (cont.)

3. 8 Sept. 1769

Will of Nich. Clough of Burnley.

Land called Goldybutts, barn, and one acre in Newton near Town Field to wife Bridget for life, remainder to daughter Sarah, wife of Ellythorp Waterhouse.

*portfolio*

4. 14 June 1779

Probate copy of the will of Bridget Clough of Burnley, wid. Hen. and Rich. Ecroyd of Little Marsden, executors.

Will, 25 Apr. 1774.

L1/2/11

Lawrence Roberts of Whitewalls, Great Marsden.

24 May 1777

Copy of his will.

Hen. Ecroyd an executor.

L1/2/12

Thos. Rigge of Hawkshead.

10 Feb. 1797

Copy of will of Thos. Rigge of High Keen Ground, merch., written on the back of an undated note from Jas. Ecroyd to "Alf."

Property in Ulverston, Coulton and Kirby Ireleth to executors to pay legacies.

L1/2/13/1-10

Jas. Baldwin of Little Marsden, Bankrupt.

1. 29 Oct. 1814

Assignment of goods in trust.

1. Jas. Baldwin of Lob Lane, Little Marsden, cotton manufacturer.

2. Creditors of 1.

3a) Rich. Ecroyd of Lomashaw, Little Marsden b) John Greenwood

c) Wm. Ellis of Keighley, Yorks., cotton spinners, creditors of 1.

Goods and chattels of 1 assigned to 3 in trust to sell to pay off creditors.

*portfolio*

2. 3 Nov. 1814 - 28 May 1816

Accounts of Jas. Baldwin with his assignees.

*portfolio*

L1/2/13/1-10 (cont.)

- 3-5. 3 Nov. 1814
3. Bill of John Bradley, auctioneer, for disposing of the effects of Jas. Baldwin of Hay Head, Little Marsden, bankrupt.
4. Jos. Bradley's accounts for the sale.
5. Rich. Nutter's bill "for writing at the sale".
6. 10 and 13 Nov. 1814  
Jos. Thornton's bill.
7. 12 Nov. 1814  
Note from Thos. Hamer of Manchester to Rich. Ecroyd of Lomeshaye saying that the assignees of Thos. Croft have no objection to joining with other creditors of Jas. Baldwin.
8. Mar. 1817 - 19 Apr. 1820  
Accounts of Jas. Baldwin with his assignees.
9. 1817  
Debts owed by Jas. Baldwin.
10. 1812-1813  
Account of Jas. Baldwin with the late firm of W. Ellis & Co.

L1/2/14

Thos. Drake of Carr Mill.

6 June 1816

Letter to R. Ecroyd of Lomeshaye from - Charnley acknowledging receipt of £1-5-0d from the estate of Thos. Drake of Carr Mill, decd.

L1/2/15-17

Family

L1/2/15/1-6

Memoranda

1. 22 Apr. 1691  
Marriage certificate of Hen. Kaley, jun., of Todmordenedge, clothier and Martha, daughter of John Hoyle of Fairwell, Quakers. [their daughter Susannah, married Rich. Ecroyd and became mother of the author of L1/2/15/2 below].



L1/2/15/1-6 (cont.)

2. 6 Aug. 1794  
Account of the family of Ecroyd of Folds House, Briercliffe from mid 17thc., by John Ecroyd; includes copy of the will of Wm. Ackroyd of Ackroyd, Halifax, Yorks., 12 Sept. 1518. [The author, John Ecroyd, married as his first wife Lucy Bradley of Bristol - see L1/2/22/4-7 below. His second wife was Mary Cropper, by whom he had a daughter Ann, whose name is at the front of the book - "Ann Ecroyd, 1804"]
3. Poem "The Pleasures of Pendle Hill" about the Ecroyd family with notes on persons from Marsden mentioned in the poem.
4. Notes on the Lythall, Shipley, Bayliffe and Claxton families.
5. Pedigrees of the Shipley family, 18th and 19thcs. (Jos. Shipley married H. Ecroyd).
6. 13 Mar. 1810 - 4 Dec. 1843  
Memoranda by Ann, daughter of John Ecroyd (of 2 above) and his second wife Mary Cropper, of the deaths of her relatives and friends.

L1/2/16/1-2

Will of Joshua Stansfield.

1. No date  
Extract from the will of Joshua Stansfield bequeathing legacies to Wm., Joshua, Susanna, Sarah and Lucy Ecroyd, nephews and nieces of his wife, with the opinion of C.H. on the bequest.
2. 23 Oct. 1837  
Opinion of B. Ecroyd of Bradford on the same.

L1/2/17/1-4

Wigham Family, Quakers.

1. No date  
Extract from letter about the death of Dorothy Wigham, 27 July 1784.
2. 7 Mar. 1794  
Letter from N(?) Wigham, travelling on business in Scotland to his wife, Margaret, in Sheffield. Says Glasgow is "the seat of Wickedness".

L1/2/17/1-4 (cont.)

3. 11 Aug. 1799  
Dates of birth of the children of John and Hannah Wigham, 1765-1779, copied by Jas. Wigham.

4. 28 Mar. 1850  
Note of births at Cornwood, Northumb, of children of John and Hannah Wigham. Note by Jas. Wigham of Doncaster, 28 Mar. 1850, that they were born at Cornwood.

L1/2/18

Politics

1879-1905

Scrapbook of newspaper cuttings and pamphlets relating to Wm. Farrer Ecroyd, Conservative M.P. (for Preston, 1881-1885) and the Fair Trade Movement; includes draft letters from Ecroyd to newspapers and letter from Edwin Bedford of Blackley about the U.S.A.'s opposition to free trade, 1881.

L1/2/19-26

Religion

Marsden Society of Friends.

L1/2/19/1-9

Accounts

1-4 1843-1845  
Sarah Ecroyd's bills for cleaning the Meeting House.

5. 1843-1850  
Cash account book. Marsden Meeting in account with John Chapman, Caleb Haworth and Wm. Ecroyd.

6. 30 Sept. and 1 Oct. 1846  
John Pease's travelling expenses.

7-8. 1846-1847  
Tim Binns's bills for repairs to the Meeting House.

9. 12 Dec. 1850  
Bill for Hannah Rhoads and Elizabeth Pearson travelling to Bolton.

L1/2/20/1-7

Burials

1. Watermarked 1806  
Burials at the Hill in Briercliffe, 1656-1667.

L1/2/20/1-7 (cont.)

2. No date  
Burials at Heyhead, 1656-1704, Hill, 1656-1667, Foulridge, 1673-1691 and in John Ecroyd's Orchard, 1681-1696.
3. Watermarked 1828  
Index to Old Burial Ground of Marsden Meeting House, 1766-1844, in grave order, made by Caleb Haworth.
4. 27 Oct. 1856  
Tracing made by Edw. Ecroyd of a plan of Marsden Meeting House Burial Ground, cottage, stable, school house and yard, by Caleb Haworth, Dec. 1829.  
Size : 42 x 50 cms.
5. 3 Nov. 1856  
Copy of part of 3 above.
6. 16 Dec. 1863  
Copy by Edw. Ecroyd of part of Caleb Haworth's sketch of the new burial ground.
7. Watermarked 1871  
Burials in the Old Burial Ground, 1765-1832.

L1/2/21/1-4

Notes on Friends.

1. 16 May 1787-9 July 1810  
Diary of Mary (nēe Ecroyd), wife of Robt. Routh, mostly notes on Friends Meetings at Marsden and births and deaths of Friends; the last entry gives an account of her personal afflictions throughout life.
2. 1765-1803  
Families of Friends in the Marsden Meeting, giving number in and out of unity in each household, 1765, 1780, 1788 and 1803.
3. 1765-1806  
As 2 above.

L1/2/21/1-4 (cont.)

4. 1805-1807  
Names and ages of people over 60 in Little Marsden and Edgend,  
1805; date of death against some names.

L1/2/22/1-14 Letters of Exhortation.

1. 1 Dec. 1671 and 9 Feb. 1672  
From W.D. in Warwick to Friends in Yorks.
2. 23 Mar. 1673  
Extracts from letters and works of people persecuted for their  
religious beliefs - including Pomponius Algerius, an Italian,  
1555, Bishop Hooper and less well known English martyrs, copied  
by Hen. Kaley of Har Heyroyd, 1673; a note by Hen. Ecroyd, 1838,  
says Kaley was the father of his grandmother, Susanna Ecroyd.
3. c 1744  
"The doctrine of the Law and Grace Examined by John Ecroyd.....";  
copy of a letter from Ecroyd to B. Ingham of Abbeford and  
reflections on the Book of Common Prayer.
4. c 1754  
Copy of a letter from Sophia Hume to the Friends of Bromley Hall.  
Name of "Lucy Bradley, 1754" in the front. [Lucy Bradley of  
Bristol married John Ecroyd of Briercliffe].
- 5-7. To Lucy Bradley
5. 10 Jan. 1755  
From Sophia Hume of London.
6. 5 Mar. 1756  
From Jos. Rule of Cookham (Berks.)
7. 7 Mar. 1759  
From Harford Lloyd of Queens Square (Bristol) enclosing a  
testimony for Benj. Coole.

L1/2/22/1-14 (cont.)

8. 29 May 1765  
Copy of a letter put into the hands of Sam. Fothergill during the yearly meeting in London, 1765, complaining of the "universal Babbling" following the Meeting.
9. 26 Oct. 1781  
Note of the exhortations of Robt. Walker of Gildersome, Yorks. at the Brighouse Monthly Meeting prophesying great trials for "the Inhabitants of this Nation".
- 10-11. No date  
Copy letters of exhortation to unknown persons.
12. No date  
Copy made "by Rich. Ecroyd Grandfather of Henry Ecroyd" of Wm. Law's writing against "Party zeal".
13. No date  
Copy of Wm. Penn's writings on those out of unity with the Friends.
14. No date  
Note against people joining the Friends for their own advantage.

L1/2/23/1-8

Testimonies For Dead Friends.

1. 23 Mar. 1718/19(?)  
For Benj. Coole, made by the Mens Meeting in Bristol.
2. c 1748  
For Elihu Dickinson, who died 21 Dec. 1748, by Ann Broadhead.
3. 10 Apr. 1755  
For John, son of John and Alice Ecroyd of Briercliffe, by the Marsden Monthly Meeting.
4. 1 July 1776  
Copy of obituary in the Bristol Gazette for Harford Lloyd.
5. 13 Apr. 1787  
Testimony for Tabitha Marriott, daughter of Rich. and Susanna Ecroyd of Marsden, by the Marsden Monthly Meeting.

L1/2/23/1-8 (cont.)

6. 1797  
For John Marriott of Reedyford, near Colne, who died 11 Aug. 1797.
7. c 1796  
Poem by T. Chalk on the death of his sister, C. Chalk, at Ackworth School, Yorks., 20 Dec. 1796.
8. No date  
"Some Expressions which dropped from my dear deceased Mother, Mable Wigham, in the Course of her last Illness....."

L1/2/24/1-67

Poor Relief

Notebooks of Ann Ecroyd of Edgend (daughter of John Ecroyd and Mary Cropper) concerned with the relief of the poor of the Marsden area by the Marsden Society of Friends Poor Relief Committee, of which she was Treasurer and Correspondent.

1. 30 Sept. 1819  
Account of subscription raised "by the Personal application of Susanna and Ann Ecroyd "for providing clothing for the poor of Great and Little Marsden, includes subscription list, names and addresses of persons relieved, number of their children, number under eight and six years old, number of looms, weekly earnings, amount of parish relief, articles of clothing given to them and value of same.
2. 1821  
Census figures for Barrowford, Briercliffe and Extwistle, Barley and Wheatley Booth, Goldshaw Booth, Higham Booth, Old Laund Booth, Padiham and Roughlee Booth.
3. 27 May 1826  
A note of population of Great and Little Marsden and that the Burnley Committee will only relieve these belonging to Burnley in future, and note re payment of rates by poor.
4. Aug. 1826  
Note that 500 families are relieved each week with subscription money.

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

5. 1826-1827  
Subscriptions for the relief of the poor of Great and Little Marsden, persons given clogs and clothes in Mary Ecroyd and Elizabeth Landless's District.
6. 1826-1827  
Clothing distributed.
7. 1826-1827  
Clothing required and distributed in Elizabeth Clegg and Ann Ecroyd's District; includes subscriptions, Mar. 1826; notes that the Female Committee for Distributing Clothing to the Poor of Great and Little Marsden was appointed in Sept. 1826 to purchase clothing for the poor with money sent from Friends in London, Liverpool, Bristol, Bath, Taunton, Tottenham and Worcester for the relief of the manufacturing districts.
8. 5 Jan. 1827  
List of Friends responsible for relieving the poor; gives number of families and amount of handkerchiefs, blankets, canvas, blue linen and bocking distributed.
9. 6 Jan. 1827  
Pamphlet printed in Bristol containing letters to people in Bristol from Rev. Jos. Harbottle, Dissenting Minister of Colne, Ann Ecroyd of Edgend, Marsden and Rev. J. Henderson, incumbent of Colne, about the poverty of Colne and Marsden, 11 Nov. - 30 Dec. 1826. The pamphlet is addressed to Ann Ecroyd and contains manuscript letters to her from H. & Benjamin Thomas of Bristol about money and clothing collected as a result of appeals, 6 Jan. 1827.
- 10-14. 23 Jan. - 27 Feb. 1827  
As 8 above; amount of various types of cloth etc. given.
15. 1826-1827  
Receipts and expenditure of the Female Committee for distributing clothing to the poor of Great and Little Marsden.
16. 1826-1828  
Rice, clothing and money received and distributed by Ann Ecroyd.

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

17. 1826-1829  
Clothing required and distributed.
18. 1828-1831  
Rice, clothing and money received.
19. 24-27 Mar. 1829  
State of the poor of Marsden when viewed by John Eastwood; includes name and address of head of family, occupation, number in family, number of weavers and winders, income from weaving and winding, number employed in mills or factories, income from mills or factories, other weekly income exclusive of parish relief, relief from parish, total weekly income, income of head of family only, number of able-bodied unemployed, number too young or too sick to work.
20. Mar. 1829  
Note of number of families visited by J. Eastwood.
21. 1829-1831  
Food, clothing and money received for the poor.
22. 1829-1831  
Clothing distributed by Ann Ecroyd, 1829; gives value; includes list of tracts lent to the poor, 1831.
23. 1829-1830  
Persons receiving blankets; gives value.
24. 1829-1830  
Clothing given to the poor after visits in Oct. and Nov. 1829. Money subscribed "by friends in several places"; includes name and address of head of family, number in family, number of beds and looms, and note of clothing needed; at end clothing and its value distributed to poor of Great Marsden, 3 Feb. 1830.
25. 6 Mar. 1830  
Clothing given to the poor of Great and Little Marsden, "bought with the money received from the London Committee"; includes names and addresses, clothing given and its value.



L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

26. 1829-1835  
Valuation of looms received from Jas. Cropper by Ann Ecroyd,  
cost of repairs and amount to be charged to weavers for hire of looms.
27. 1829-1834  
Money paid to Ann Ecroyd by the weavers for lease of looms  
received from Jas. Cropper.
28. 1832-1837  
Money received and spent by Ann Ecroyd.
29. 1837-1838  
Accounts for making up men's and boy's clothes.
30. June 1837  
Circular from a committee, including Wm. Ecroyd, formed to  
alleviate the distress of the poor of Marsden, pointing out  
that 1400 people have no more than 13½d per week to  
live on. (printed)
31. June 1837  
Note of numbers relieved, numbers unemployed and average earnings.
32. 13 Nov. 1837  
State of the poor hand loom cotton weavers in Little Marsden when  
visited by Ann Ecroyd; includes name and address, number in family,  
number of looms, number of looms out of work and remarks on  
clothes needed etc.
33. 1837-1841  
Money received and spent by the Relief Committee.
34. 1837-1848  
Clothing distributed.
35. 19 Sept. 1839  
Note of prices paid for weaving.

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

36. Dec. 1840  
Accounts of indoor and outdoor poor relieved by the Board of Guardians of Burnley Union in all the townships of the union for the quarter ending 25 Dec. (printed)
37. 1841-1842  
Money received and spent by Ann Ecroyd.
38. 1841-1842  
Clothing distributed by Ann Ecroyd.
- 39-40. Dec. 1841  
State of the poor of Little Marsden; includes name, address, occupation, master's name, number in family, number working full and part time, number unemployed, weekly income, parish relief, total income, place of settlement and remarks.
41. 17 Dec. 1841-19 July 1842  
Notes made by Ann Ecroyd on various poor families visited by her.
42. 1-14 Jan. 1842  
Poor relieved with rice; includes names, address, occupation, number in family, weekly earnings, parish relief, place of settlement and remarks.
43. 8 Jan. 1842  
Note that 1270 persons were relieved at Edgend in the past week with rice sent from Liverpool.
44. Feb. 1842  
State of the poor applying for relief to Ann Ecroyd, includes name, address, number in family, earnings and remarks.
45. Feb. - May 1842  
As 44 above, also includes number of looms and place of settlement.

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

46. 17 May 1842  
Poor relieved with ten bags of rice; includes name, address, number in family, number of looms, number working, earnings, parish relief and remarks.
47. 1842  
State of the poor in Marsden when visited by Ann Ecroyd - arranged in alphabetical order; includes name, address, number of looms, looms standing, price of piece given for weaving, master's name, earnings, place of settlement, number of beds on stocks, beds on floor, blankets and bedcovers and remarks.
48. July - Dec. 1842  
Poor applying for relief [to Ann Ecroyd].
49. 14 Sept. 1842  
Letter from Edw. Cropper of Dingle Bank to his cousin sending £20 for the poor.
50. 1842  
Food, clothing and money received by Ann Ecroyd for the poor.
51. 1842  
Men's and boy's clothing given by Ann Ecroyd from the funds at her disposal for the relief of the poor with cost of making them up.
52. 1842  
Prices paid by Ann Ecroyd to Wm. Bradley, Jos. Varley, Chas. Barker, John Haworth, Geo. and Robt. Spencer, tailors, for making up men's and boy's clothes.
53. 1842-1843  
Prices paid to Chas. Barker, Wm. Bradley and Robt. Spencer for same.
54. 1842-1843  
Clothing distributed by Ann Ecroyd; value given.
55. 1842-1845  
Money and rice received and distributed by Ann Ecroyd.

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

56. 1843  
Money received by the Marsden Friends Poor Relief Committee from Friends in London and Liverpool and how spent; includes note on formation of Committee, 25 Dec. 1842.
57. Jan. - Feb. 1843  
Notes on poor requiring relief.
58. 5 Jan. 1843  
State of the poor of Pendle Forest; includes name address, occupation, employer's name, number in family, earnings, parish relief, age of each member of family and their individual earnings, number of beds and remarks.
59. No date  
Note of number of families in Pendle Forest relieved.
60. Feb.. 1843  
State of the poor in Briercliffe and Great Marsden, when "visited by John Chapman by direction of Marsden friends Poor Relief Committees" details as 58.
61. Mar. 1843  
State of the poor in Little Marsden; details as 58.
62. 1843  
Clothing and bedding distributed in Pendle Forest, Briercliffe, Extwistle and Great and Little Marsden. Value given.
63. Mar. 1843  
People in Little Marsden not needing relief.
64. post Jan. 1843  
Table showing population of manufacturing districts in North of England and the Midlands giving population, number of operatives over twelve years of age, numbers employed, partly employed, unemployed and dependents, increase in poor rates, 1840-1843 amount of local subscriptions, amount granted by the Manufacturers Relief Committee in London and grants since Nov. 1842. (printed)

L1/2/24/1-67 (cont.)

65. post Jan. 1843.

Circular To The Members of the Manufacturers Relief Committee about the unequal distribution of money in England and Scotland and objecting that England should provide relief for Scotland. (printed)

66. 3 Feb. 1843.

Report of the Friends London Committee for Relief of Distress in the Manufacturing Districts; includes amounts distributed to various places and extracts from letters from Ann Ecroyd of Marsden, John Fletcher of Westhoughton and Leigh, Thos. Ashworth of Stockport, Robt. Jowitt of Leeds and a Friend from Sheffield about their areas. (printed)

67. 1826-1853.

Clothing and bedding distributed in Little Marsden, with value, 1842-1843; receipts and expenditure, 1844-1853 with notes that in 1849-1852 wages and employment were good and distress low; families given potato pies, stewed potatoes and rice puddings, made at Ann Ecroyd's, Edgend, 1826; describes how these were made.

L1/2/25/1-2 Marsden Height School Committee (Ann Ecroyd, Treasurer)

1. 1831-1834.

Subscriptions and accounts for building a school and cottage on Marsden Height for instructing the children of the poor.

2. c 1835.

Memoranda on the history of the school, 1824-1832.

L1/2/26 1 July 1859.

Twenty Sixth Report of the Friends' Provident Association.

L1/2/27/1-7 Miscellaneous.

1. c 1800.

Farm houses and cottages in Marsden, including old buildings made into cottages, new erections and cottages pulled down.

2. 24 Oct. 1805.

*papers*  
Proposals for letting a reservoir at Lomeshaye near Colne and alterations to be made to it. Endorsed with agreement of Rich. Moore, John Holden and Alex. McKenzie to perform the proposals.

3. 2 Feb. 1810.  
Receipt of Mary Whittaker for £80 and interest due from Rich. Ackroyd.
4. 20 Mar. 1812.  
Copy of a decree for the freeholders and copyholders of the manor of Ightenhill, 22 Nov. 1590 and 8 Feb. 1594. (see also L1/38/5).
5. 4 June 1816.  
Sentences in Greek and English from Valpy's Greek Delectus. "Wm. Ecroyd, 1815" in front of book.
6. 1837-1886.  
Volume of newspaper cuttings on various subjects; includes notice of anthems to be sung at the funeral of Rev. Arthur Penryhn Stanley in Westminster Abbey, 25 July 1881 (p.194); pamphlet on Trip to Armathwaite, 2 Aug. 1881. Given To The Employees of Wm. Ecroyd and Sons, Lomeshaye Mills, By Wm. Ecroyd and Sons and Edw. Ecroyd, Esq., which includes a plan of Low House and District, Cumbs. (p.198).
7. c 1900.  
Transcripts by Farrer of correspondence etc. of the Ecroyd and Farrer families, 18th and 19th cs; includes letter from Rich. Cobden to Wm. Farrer Ecroyd, M.P., 9 Nov. 1853.

L1/3/1-9

Farrer Family

Wm. Farrer Ecroyd took the name and arms of Farrer in 1896 in compliance with the will of his great uncle, Wm. Farrer of Liverpool, merch., brother of Margaret, wife of Wm. Ecroyd, grandmother of Dr. Farrer.

L1/3/1-3

Business

L1/3/1

28 Aug. 1707 - 16 July 1711

Bill of Mr. Farrer, apothecary, for medicines supplied to the Duchess of Newcastle; includes cost of embalming the Duke, 16 July 1711 [John Holles, Duke of Newcastle, died 15 July 1711]

L1/3/2-3

Wm. Farrer and Co. of Liverpool.

L1/3/2/1-2

17 Jan. 1805

Insurance issued by Wm. Farrer and Co. of Liverpool.

1. On the ship Alexander sailing from Limerick to Liverpool.
2. On the ship Assistance sailing from Annan on the Solway Firth to Liverpool.

L1/3/3/1-3

Pages from business books of Wm. Farrer of Liverpool.

1. 5 July 1836  
From Waste Book.
2. 1837-1838  
Various persons in account current with Wm. Farrer to June 1838 (3 pp.)
3. 10 Dec. 1841 - 27 June 1844  
Daily transactions. Very difficult to read. (13 pp.)

L1/3/4/1-5

Family

1. 9 Apr. 1822  
Copy of will of Jos. Farrer of Liverpool, gent.  
Two messages in Jordan St., Liverpool, to his wife Ann, rest of property to trustees to pay legacies.

L1/3/4/1-5 (cont.)

- 2-5 Mar. 1848  
Copies of parish registers of St. Peter's, Liverpool.
2. Marriage of Isaac Holmes of Liverpool, sugar refiner, and Mary Anne Farrer, 18 August 1807.
3. Burial of Jos. Farrer, 21 Dec. 1822
4. Baptism of Edw., son of Isaac and Mary Ann Holmes, 20 June 1826.
5. Burial of Mary Anne Holmes of Sandhills, 7 May 1840.

L1/3/5

*portfolio*

Maps and Plans

c 1794

Map of land east of the Walton to Liverpool turnpike road in [Kirkdale] showing a straightened fence between the land of the Earl of Derby and W. Farrer, whereby the latter lost  $79\frac{1}{2}$  sq. yds.

"Mr. Clegg's House" shown in block plan.

Ink and watercolours on paper.

Scale : 10 yds = 1 inch

Size : 39 x 128 cms.

L1/3/6

Religion

Early 19thc.

Religious dissertations or sermons by Wm. Farrer of Liverpool (1743-1836) "William Farrer Whitbarrow Lodge, 1915."

L1/3/7-9

Dr. Wm. Farrer's Own Papers

L1/3/7-8

Schools

L1/3/7

Marton in Craven

18 May 1900

Order of the Charity Commissioners re the Endowed school of Martons Both, Marton in Craven, W. Riding. Wm. Farrer of Marton House appointed a trustee. (printed)



L1/3/8/1-68

Wilson's Endowed School, Over Kellet.

Thomas Wilson of Over Kellet endowed a school with £200 about 1670.

The following are letters to Farrer as chairman of the trustees and parish council representative of Wilson's Endowed School managers.

1. No date  
Note of alterations and elections of managers, 1874-1897.
2. 24 July 1905  
Letter from L.B. Morris, rector of Thornton in Craven, Yorks, suggesting a scheme for the use of Wilson's Charity.
3. May 1917 - Apr. 1918  
Trustees' accounts.
4. 1917  
Letter from W.J. Winder applying for a scholarship for his daughter, Linda, to attend Lancaster Girls Grammar School.
5. 18 Sept. 1917  
Note signed by Farrer that applications for scholarships to Lancaster Grammar School or other secondary schools must be made to the trustees of Wilson's charity before 24 Sept.
6. 21 Sept. 1917  
Letter from A. McNeild applying for a scholarship for his son to attend the Friends School, Lancaster.
7. 21 Sept. 1917  
Letter from J.H. Shackleton Bailey, headmaster of the Royal Grammar School, Lancaster, describing the school and saying he will take boys given scholarships if there is room for them.
8. 24 Sept. 1917  
Letter from H. Lewis applying for a scholarship for his son to attend the Royal Grammar School, Lancaster.

L1/3/8/1-68 (cont.)

9. 1917  
Draft agreement between Mrs. S. Ronson and the trustees of Wilson's Endowed School that, in return for a grant for her daughter Mabel, Mrs. Ronson will keep her at the Girls' Grammar School, Lancaster, until 1920.
10. 20 Oct. 1917  
Letter from Mary Phillimore, headmistress of the Girl's Grammar School, Lancaster, enclosing a school prospectus.
11. Aug. 1914  
Prospectus of Lancaster Girls Grammar School.
12. 24 Oct. 1917  
Letter from Lancaster Education Committee re payment of fees for the above school.
13. Notes re scholarships to the school.
14. 17 June 1918  
Acknowledgment from Charity Commissioners of a letter from Farrer.
15. 18 June 1918  
Letter to Miss A.M. Farrer Ecroyd from Lancs. County Council Education Sub-Committee re payment of an account.
16. 2 July 1918  
Acknowledgment from Board of Education of letter from Farrer.
17. 28 Aug. 1918  
Letter to same from same re advertising for a headmaster for Wilson's Endowed C. of E. School and saying that this is the name used by the Board of Education.
18. No date  
Notification from Rev. M.S. Bell, chairman, of a managers meeting on 1 Oct.

L1/3/8/1-68 (cont.)

19. 1 Oct. 1918  
Draft of letter from Farrey S.B. Harris and H. Richardson, managers of Wilson's Endowed School, to the Board of Education about whether the school is denominational or non-denominational.
- 20-21. 5 Oct. 1918  
Draft letter or notes of Farrer setting forth the arguments for the non-denominational character of the school.
21. 8 Oct. 1918  
Draft of 23 below.
23. 8 Oct. 1918  
Copy of letter from Farrer to the churchwardens of Over Kellet announcing his intention of stopping his contributions to church expenses because of "certain statements from the Pulpit" and stating that staff at Over Kellet Elementary School should be appointed without regard to their religious denomination.
24. No date  
Complaint from Rev. M.S. Bell that applications for post of school manager have not been sent to him.
25. 10 Oct. 1918  
Notice from Rev. M.S. Bell, vicar and chairman of the Church Day School Managers, and other managers, desiring a meeting of trustees.
26. 11 Oct. 1918  
Copy reply from Farrer suggesting another date for the meeting.
27. 11 Oct. 1918  
The Lancaster Observer and Morecambe Chronicle containing a notice from the vicar of Over Kellet that he has received a letter from the Board of Education calling the Church Day School "Wilson's Endowed C. of E. School".
28. 11 Oct. 1918  
Letter from Rev. L.B. Morris of Ripon, Yorks., urging Farrer to put the matter in the hands of the County Council.

L1/3/8/1-68 (cont.)

29. 12 Oct. 1918  
Copy of letter from Farrer to the Director of Education for Lancashire asking for a declaration on the religious state of the school and enclosing a copy of the trust deed.
30. Oct. 1918  
Copy of trust deed, 18 Feb. 1697/8  
1. Thos. Wilson of Kirkby Kendal, Westmorland, yeo.  
2a) Robt. Wither b) Robt. Leaper c) Geo. Eskrigg d) John Helme e) Robt. Eskrigg f) Thos. Dickonson, sen. g) Thos. Dickonson, jun. h) Rich. Gibson i) John Bateson j) John Dickonson k) Thos. Greenwood l) Geo. Robinson m) Robt. Gibson n) Thos. Pearson o) Rog. Eskrigg p) Rich. Burton q) Thos. Bell r) John Wilson, s) Thos. Wilson, all of Over Kellett.  
£200 given to 2 by 1 some years before to be used to purchase land, the profits to be used to maintain a schoolmaster to teach a free grammar school in the lately erected schoolhouse. Schoolmaster to be appointed and removed by the decision of the majority of trustees and governors.
31. 13 Oct. 1918  
Letter from Rev. L.B. Morris of Ripon about the same.
32. 14 Oct. 1918  
Draft letter from Farrer to the trustees saying they have no authority to hand the school over to any denomination.
33. 15 Oct. 1918  
Copy of letter from same to same based on 32 above.
34. 15 Oct. 1918  
Letter from H. Lloyd Snape, Director of Education, saying he has passed the matter to Sir Harcourt Clare, clerk of Lancs. County Council.
35. 17 Oct. 1918  
Letter from Clare saying the managers of the school are free to do as they please over religious instruction.

L1/3/8/1-68

36. 18 Apr. 1904  
Board of Education Order appointing the trustees of Wilson's Endowed Charity as foundation managers.
37. 22 Oct. 1918  
Reply from Board of Education to Farrer's letters stating that the managers have control of the religious instruction of the school and they are not bound to be Anglican.
38. 22 Oct. 1918  
Copy of letter from Board of Education to Rev. M.S. Bell saying there is nothing in the trust deed constituting him ex-officio chairman of the school managers.
39. No date  
Draft of a letter from Farrer [to the trustees?] giving reply of Board of Education.
40. 29 Oct. 1918  
Letter from Harcourt E. Clare asking for reference to the Shoreditch case mentioned by Farrer in a previous letter.
- 41-42. 31 Oct. 1918  
Draft and copy of Farrer's reply.
- 43-44. 31 Oct. 1918  
Draft and copy letter from Farrer to Messrs. Maxsted, Gibsons and Sturton, solicitors, of Lancaster, asking for legal opinion as to whether Anglican religious instruction may be given in the school, and whether the vicar should be an ex-officio manager.
45. 12 Nov. 1918  
Acknowledgment of above from solicitors.
46. 12 Nov. 1918  
Acknowledgment of 42 above.
47. 16 Nov. 1918  
Letter from Gibsons and Sturton giving their opinion that the religious instruction should be under the control of the managers and that the vicar should be an ex-officio manager, but not necessarily chairman of the Committee of Management.

L1/3/8/1-68 (cont.)

48. 20 Nov. 1918  
Draft letter from Farrer to the Director of Education saying that the correspondence between the School Correspondant and the Education Committee which resulted in the school becoming known as a C. of E. school was carried out without the approval of the trustees.
49. 6 Jan. 1918  
Reply from H.E. Clare suggesting that the question of the school's name be taken up with the Board of Education.
50. 14 Feb. 1919  
Acknowledgement by Gibsons and Sturton of Cheque for fees.
51. 20 Jan. 1919  
Draft of below.
52. 20 Jan. 1919  
Copy letter from Farrer and nine other trustees to the Board of Education asking for an amended order under section 11 of the Education Act of 1902 to take "C. of E." from the title of the school.
53. No date  
Printed form of petition from the parishioners of Over Kellet and Capernwray to the Bishop of Manchester to use his influence to keep the "Church Day School" as a Church of England one.
54. Feb. 1919  
Printed open letter to the parishioners of Over Kellet and Capernwray from Hen., Chas. Wm., Fred Johnson, Albert Horatio and Harold Talbot Wilson, against changing the name of the school, interfering with its religion or the right of the vicar to teach religion there and be a manager.
55. 14 Feb. 1919  
Copy of Farrer's reply to 54 above.

L1/3/8/1-68 (cont.)

56. 18 Feb. 1919  
Reply of Hen. Wilson of Liverpool, stockbroker, to 55 above.
57. 18 Feb. 1919  
Reply from Board of Education to 52 above finding no grounds for altering the Final Order of 1904 regarding the school.
58. 4 Mar. 1919  
Letter from Gibsons and Sturton saying they are going to ask the Board of Education for a copy of the application for a Final Order of 1904.
59. 17 Mar. 1919  
To same from same.
60. 21 Mar. 1919  
Extract from The Lancaster Observer and Morecambe Chronicle containing note of the vicar congratulating the parishioners on the Board of Education's decision.
61. 26 Mar. 1919  
Letter from Gibsons and Sturton enclosing 62 below.
62. No date  
Copy of letter from the Board of Education [to Gibsons and Sturton] and a copy of the application for an order under section 11 of the Education Act of 1902, enclosed.
- 63-65. 4-11 Apr. 1919  
From Gibsons and Sturton.
66. 11 Apr. 1919  
Copy of letter from Gibsons and Sturton to the Board of Education asking if they are prepared to take any steps to see that the trusts of the foundation deed are carried out.
- 67-68. 23 May and 9 Aug. 1919  
Gibsons and Sturton to Farrer.

11/3/9/1-3 Miscellaneous

1. 11 Nov. 1901  
Invitation card to W. Farrer from the High Sherriff of Lancs. to dinner at the Queen's Hotel, Manchester.
2. 4 Feb. 1904  
Card to Farrer from his daughters Alizon [born 1896, daughter of his first wife, Ellen Jane Ward] and Olive [born 1901, daughter of his second wife, Eliza Boyce]
3. 1920  
List of books at Whitbarrow Lodge [Grange Over Sands] prior to removal.

11/4/1-5 Tipping Family of Sawley, Yorks.

Richard, son of Richard Ecroyd and Susanna Kailey, married in 1757, Frances, daughter of Thomas Tipping of Sawley. Their son Richard was grandfather of Wm. Farrer Ecroyd. M.P.

11/4/1/1-8 Accounts and Bills.

1. 26 Mar. 1746 - 26 Mar. 1747  
Accounts of Thos. Kendall with Thos. Tipping.
2. 2 Aug. 1751 - 15 Oct. 1756  
Robt. Midgley's accounts for medicaments including some for horses, owed by Thos. Tipping. Paid, 28 June 1757.
3. 6 Sept. 1756  
R. Shackleton's bill for a saddle. Paid 29 Nov.
4. 1 Oct. 1756  
Mr. Tipping's bill for wines and spirits bought from Edw. Salisbury of Lancaster. Paid 6 Mar. 1758.
5. 6 Oct. 1756  
John Tipping's bill for wines and spirits bought from Satterthwaite and Inman of Lancaster with note from Thos. Satterthwaite about the quality of the wines.



L1/4/1/1-8 (cont.)

6. 15 Oct. 1756  
Wm. Varley of Burnley, barber's bill for shaving John Tipping.  
Paid 28 Oct.
7. 6 Feb. 1756/7  
Letter from John Bannister to Thos. Tipping of Sawley asking  
for money.
8. 16 May 1804 - 1806  
Accounts of Thos. Tipping decd. with John Dickinson - miscellaneous  
items.

L1/4/2-3

Deeds

L1/4/2

Buckinghamshire

Ickford

17 Oct. 1698

Lease for three lives.

1. Sir Thos. Tipping of Whitfield, Oxton, bart., son and heir of  
Sir Thos. Tipping of Whitfield.
2. Thos. Phillips, sen. of Ickford, Bucks., gent.

Land (6a.) in meadow called East Mead, Cowlea, Sheephouse Close  
Furlong, the Breach and Broad Close, all in the manor of Ickford.

For the life of Edw. Trotman, grandson of 1, after the determination  
of a lease for the lives of Thos. and Mary, children of 2.

Rent : 50/-

Heriot : 20/-

Consideration : £70

L1/4/3/1-11

Yorkshire

Sawley

1. 10 July 1695  
Renewal of lease for three lives  
1. Right Hon. Fulke, Lord Brooke, Baron Brooke of Beauchamps Court,  
Warwicks.  
2. Geo. Shiers of Sawley Bank, Yorks., tanner.  
Land (4a) being half of a close called Mames Flatt, piece of  
marsh adjoining the Inge, and the south west end of a barn adjoining  
Mames Flatt in the manor of Sawley.

L1/4/3/1-11 (cont.)

- 1 (cont.) For the lives of Stephen, son of Rich. Stout of Bolton upon Ribble, Thos., son of John Driver of Sabden and Ralph Shiers.

Rent : 30/-

Consideration : £5- 10-0

2. 10 May 1700

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Fulke, Lord Brooke.
2. John Heber of Hollin Hall, Ilkley, Yorks, gent.

Moiety of a messuage called Thomson's Tenement, including the west end of the dwelling house, the "chipp-house", the barn called Great Lathe with stable and shippens, the coalhouse and the over garden and land called Barker Holme, Smithy Inge, Smithy Forth and Inge Beyond the Water, moiety of the wastes, house called Westfields House adjoining the wastes, all of which formerly belonged to Sawley Abbey.

For the lives of 2, Reginald, his son and John, son of Edw. Walker of Hungerhill, Yorks., gent.

Rent : £5-9-0

Heriot : 3/4

Consideration : £59

Attached note says "Being premises supposed to be occupied by Calverley."

3. 23 Apr. 1712

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Hen. Algernon Grevile of London, esq.
2. Hugh Baldwin of Hollings, Gisburn, Yorks., yeo.

Firehouse and land (3a.) in Dudland in the manor of Sawley, formerly belonging to Sawley Abbey.

For the lives of Hen. Hindle and Geo. and Margt., children of 2.

Rent : 16/4

Consideration : £8

L1/4/3/1-11 (cont.)

4. 10 Mar. 1715  
Renewal of lease.  
1. Algernon Grevile of Knowle, Warwicks, esq.  
2. John Spencer of Dudland, yeo.  
Firehouse and land (4a.) in Dudland now divided into two parts.  
For the lives of 2, Thos., son of John Spencer of Waitley in  
the manor of Sawley and Rich., son of Jas. Brogden of  
Westbey, Gisburn.  
Rent : £1-5-8  
Consideration : £10
5. 26 Mar. 1719  
Renewal of lease for three lives.  
1. Algernon Grevile.  
2. Jane Bankes of Greenhead, Sawley, wid.  
Moiety of Hanson's Tenement and land in Greenhead, formerly  
belonging to Sawley Abbey.  
For the lives of Edw. son of Edw. Parker of Browholme, Yorks.,  
esq., 2 and Jas. Bankes.  
Rent : £4-0-4  
Consideration : £30
6. 30 Dec. 1732  
Renewal of lease for three lives.  
1a) Wm. Rauthmell of Over Hacking, Mitton, gent. b) Ellen,  
his wife.  
2. Thos. Tipping of Sawley, yeo.  
One sixth of Langhamroe House and land called The Park,  
St. Mary Croft, Langhamroe, Hart Sale Wood, Rook Nest, Coult  
Park, Shear Hagg, all in Sawley, formerly leased to Hen.  
Tipping, 20 Jan. 1724.  
For the lives of John and Jas. sons of Wm. Tipping of Dockber,  
Sawley, yeo. and John, son of John Tipping of Sawley Grange, yeo.  
Rent : £7-7-1  
Consideration : £130

L1/4/3/1-11 (cont.)

7. 6 Mar. 1745

Lease for three lives.

1. Hon. Mrs. Mary Grevile, wid. of Algernon Grevile.
2. Thos. Tipping of Sawley, yeo.

Land called Swanside, a barn, and land called Clover Field, New Stubbed, The Meadow, Foxholes, The Woods, The Holmes, Eight Acres, Twenty Acres, Oxen Folds, Whittacre Heys and Houlden Pighill, all formerly belonging to Sawley Abbey.

For the lives of Robt. Wilson, Chris. Harrison and John, son of 2.

Rent : £12-14-0

Consideration : £67-12-0

8. 14 Sept. 1765

Assignment of lease.

1. Ann, wid. of Thos. Tipping of Sawley, gent.
2. Hen. Fidler of Sawley, innholder.

Messuage called Bridge End House, stable and two swinecotes and land called Bridgend Orchard, Abbey Croft (between the Abbey and the Mill dam) and Middle Ing adjoining the road from Sawley to Bolton, and half the sheep pasture below the bridge.

For 18 years provided lives of original lease to 1 so long live.

Rent : £18-16-0.

9. 28 May 1768

Notice from John Blunt, casual ejector, to Wm. Baldwin to appear in the case of Wm. Keene v John Blunt in a case of trespass and ejection of ten messuages, ten cottages, one water corn mill, 10a. of land, 10a. of pasture etc. in Sawley, demised by Thos. Tipping to Keene.

10. 23 Sept. 1768

Licence from Wm. Weddell of Newby Hall, Yorks., esq., to Robt. Calverley lord of the manor of Sawley, permitting an assignment of part of Thompson's Tenement, being the west end, the new orchard adjoining inclosed from the Park, the coahouse, the clogger shop, the great barn and the Ing beyond the water called Great Ing or Causway Ing, by the guardians of Thos.

Tipping of Sawley, infant, son of Thos. Tipping, gent., which property was leased to Thos. Tipping decd. by Mrs. Mary Grevile, 17 Oct. 1751.

L1/4/3/1-11 (cont.)

11. 4 May 1769

Lease for eight years.

1. Jas. Dickinson of Tynedale, Forest of Pendle, yeo., trustee of will of Thos. Tipping, decd., guardian of Thos. Tipping.

2. Thos. Kendall of Sawley, miller.

Watercorn mill, kiln and Kiln Croft.

Rent : £21

L1/4/4

Family.

Post 1808.

Notes on the descendants of Sir Wm. Tipping of Wheatfield, Oxon., fl. 17th c., ancestor of Rich. Ackroyd [sic] of Lomeshaye.

L1/4/5

Taxation.

16 Apr. 1741.

Copy of a new assessment by W. O. [Wm. Oddie] for [Rimington].

L1/5-46

OTHER ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS ACQUIRED BY FARRER.

L1/5-29

RELATING TO PARTICULAR FAMILIES.

L1/5/1-18

Braddyll and Dodding Families.

John Braddyll son of Thos. Braddyll of Portfield, Whalley, esq., married Sarah, daughter of Miles Dodding of Conishead, esq., 1687.

L1/5/1-17

Deeds.

L1/5/1-13

Lancashire.

L1/5/1-3

Billington.

L1/5/1/1-15

Townworth.

1. 14 Feb. 1528.

Counterpart deed of partition.

1. John Clerk of Halifax, Yorks.

2. John Deyne of Tonworth [Townworth] in Billington, gent.

Houses and land in Tonworth, called Mabothey and Blakcroft and a tenement called Cuthouse to 2; land in Tonworth Teys, Scolgreve, Letyll Rydding, Heher Tonworth and a close called Smythe Stydd to 1.

To pay chief rent between them.

Seals: Wax, pendant. One missing.

L1/5/1/1-15 Cont.

2. 4 June 1548.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. John Deyne of Tounworth, gent.
2. John Braddyll of Whalley, gent.

Land (2a.) in a fold called Maybothey, part of the demesne of Tounworth in Billington.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 16 June.

3. 10 June 1548 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1. John Deyne, gent.
2. John Braddyll.

Land (2a.) part of Maybothey, part of the demesne of Tounworth conveyed to 2, 4 June 1548.

Seal: Wax, pendant, damaged.

4. 24 June 1548 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Bradell.

Messuage, conveyed to 2, 31 May 1548.

5. 28 Aug. 1549 (Latin).

Inspeximus of final concords at request of John Bradell.

1 Apr. 1549.

1. John Bradell, gent, complainant.
- 2a.) John Deyne b) Ellen, his wife.

One messuage, garden, orchard and 3a. of turbary in Billington.

Consideration: £10.

1. Apr. 1549.

1. John Bradell, complainant.
2. Robt. Blackburn.

Three messuages, two cottages, 20a. of land, 2a. of meadow and 5a. of pasture etc. in Billington.

Consideration: £20.

6. 20 Sept. 1551 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

L1/5/1/1-15 Cont.

6 Cont.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Braddyll.

Land (2<sub>a</sub>.) in the demesne of Tounworth.

Consideration not named.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 16 Oct.

7. 24 Sept. 1551 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Braddyll.

Property as 6 above.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

8. 4 June 1560 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Bradyll.

Messuage and land (16<sub>a</sub>.) called Mabothey.

Seal: Wax, pendant, broken.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 23 June.

9. 16 Dec. 1560.

Bargain and sale.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Braddyll.

Messuages and land in Billington.

Consideration: £23. 6. 8.

Seal and tag missing.

10. 20 Dec. 1560 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

Parties, property and consideration as 9 above.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 22 Jan. 1561.

11. 10 Mar. 1562.

Bargain and sale.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Braddyll.

Capital messuage called Tunworthe, and land (62a.); land (22a.) called Blake Crofte and Hogefeilde, all part of the demesne of Tunworth; messuage and land (14a.); messuage and land (17a.); messuage and land (12a.); messuage and land (7a.).

Consideration: £220.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

12. 31 Aug. 1562 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

Parties, property and consideration as 11 above.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 4 Sept.

13. 4 Feb. 1566 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

1. Rich. Braddyll of Gray's Inn, Middx., gent.
2. Edw. Braddyll of Whalley, gent.

Capital messuage called Tonworth and land (256a.); Land (38a.) called Mabot Hey, Blakecrofte, the Meadowes and the Oller Springe or Hagge, all part of the demesne of Townworth; messuages and land (17a., 17a. and 7a.); messuage called Hogehowse and land (4a.) called Marled Erth; land (22a.) called Hogefeld.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 13 Jan. 1576.

14. 1 Aug. 1572 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1. John Deyne.
2. John Braddill.

Release of interest in all property in Tonworth.

Seal: Wax, pendant. Broken.

15. 9 Mar. 1573 (Latin).

Final concord.

1. John Braddyll, esq., complainant.
2. John Deyne.



15 Cont.

Seven messuages, three cottages, 100a. of land, 20a. of meadow and 40a. of pasture etc. in Billington and Tonworth.

Consideration: £40.

L1/5/2/1-5 Townworth.

1. 12 Dec. 1559 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

1. John Deyne of Townsworth, gent.

2. Nich. Carne of Whalley.

Messuage and land (3a.) in Billington.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin.

2. 15 Dec. 1560.

Bargain and sale.

1. John Deyne.

2. Nich. Carnye of Whalley, yeo.

Messuage, barn and land called Marled Earth, messuage, barn and land (3a.), land (22a.) called Hogefold.

Consideration: £56. 13. 4.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 26 Sept. 1561.

Bargain and sale.

1. John Deyne.

2. Edw. Carne of Whalley, son of Nich. Carne.

Land (6a.) in Blakecroft.

Consideration: £20.

Seal missing. Tag.

4. 8 Jan. 1572.

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Edw. Carney of Whalley, yeo.

2. John Braddill.

Releases rights to any property in Billington the inheritance of John Deyne.

Consideration: £20.

Seal: Wax, pendant. Broken.

5. 7 Aug. 1614.

Surrender of lease for three lives.

1. Nich. Carnye of Great Harwood, yeo.
2. John Braddyll of Portefield, esq.

Land called Blackcroft, Haigge and New Marled Earthes, leased to Rich., father of 1, by Edw. Braddyll, 8 Nov. 1602.

Consideration: £42.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/5/3/1-2 Townworth.

1. 9 Apr. 1565.

Final concord (2 parts).

1. Rich. Braddyll, gent., complainant.
2. Wm. Bolton.

Seven messuages, three cottages, 160a. of land, 40a. of meadow, 60a. of pasture etc. in Billington.

Consideration: £120.

2. 12 Apr. 1565.

Inspeximus at the request of Rich. Braddill of Gray's Inn, gent. of a bargain and sale to him on 4 Nov. 1562 by Wm. Bolton of Whalley, yeo., of a capital messuage called Townworth and land called Maibott, Blakecrofte The Meadows, Oller Sprynge or Oller Hagge in Tonworth, messuage called Hogehowse and land called Hogefeilde and Merled Erth in Billington.

Seal and tag missing.

L1/5/4/1-10 Brockhall in Billington and Wardfall in Dinckley.

1. 29 - 16 Hen. VIII [1524 or 1525]

Award of Robt. Cholon, Alex. Nowell and John Deyne, gents. in a dispute between 1) Nich. Talbot of Wilpshire, gent. and 2) Edw. Bradill of Billington.

Land or rent of 2/2 in Wilpshire and Billington at Whitalghfeld and Whitalghclogh to 2 in return for 43/4 to be paid to 1.

Seals missing. Tags.

2. 20 Feb. 1546.

Lease for 15 years.

1. Sir Thos. Holcroft of the King's Household.
2. John Bradyll of Whalley.

## 2. Cont.

Tenement called Wytalgh and land in Wytalgh Field, part of the manor of Billington, lately belonging to the abbey of Whalley.

Rent: 11/3

Seal missing. Tag.

## 3. 10 July 1550 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Edw. Braddyll of Billington, gent.

2. John Braddyll of Whalley, gent., son and heir apparent of 1.

Capital messuage called Brokehole in Billington and land (4a.) in a close called Whitehalghfelde in Billington and Wilpshire; two messuages called Wardefall in Dinckley.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

## 4. 20 July 1550.

Lease for life.

1. John Braddyll of Whalley, gent.

2. Edw. Braddyll of Billington, gent., father of 1.

Property as 3 above.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 5. 14 Feb. 1599 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

1. Edw. Braddyll of Brockhole, gent.

2a) Thos. Walmysley, son and heir of Thos. Walmysley, justice of the Queen's Bench b) Roger Nowell of Read, esq. c) John Starkye of Aughton, esq. d) John Law of Whalley, gent.

Capital messuage called Brockhoole in Billington and all messuages and land of 1 in Billington, Dinckley, Whalley, Tunworth and Stawall.

Seal and tag missing.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, list of tenants names and rents.

## 6. 11 May 1599.

Lease for four years.

1. Edw. Braddyll of Brockhole, esq.

2. Thos. Dobson of Billington, husbandman.

Capital messuage called Brockhole in Billington and its demesne land in Dinckley called Wardfaull.

Rent: peppercorn.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/5/4/1-10 Cont.

7. 28 Jan. 1623.

Counterpart defeazance.

1. Rich. Craven of Dinckley, yeo.
2. John Braddyll of Whalley, esq.

Capital messuage of 2 in Billington and Dinckley leased to 1 for 10,000 years by mortgage of same date, as security for payment of £950 to Anthony Blewett of Somerby, Leics., to whom both are bound.

Seal missing. Tag.

8. 22 Jan. 1636.

Defeazance.

1. Thos. Greenfeild of Brockhall, yeo.
2. John Braddill of Brockhall, esq.

Two messuages and land (22a.) called Wardfall in Dinckley to be reconveyed to 2 if he pays 1 £218 before 1 Nov. 1638.

9. 1 Feb. 1637.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. John Braddyll.
2. Thos. Greenfeild.

Two messuages and land (22a.) called Wardfall.

Consideration: £200.

Seal and tag missing.

10. 2 Feb. 1637.

Defeazance.

1. Thos. Greenfeild.
2. John Braddill.

Property as 9 above.

If 2 pays 1 £218 on 1 Nov. 1638 9 above to be void.

L1/5/5/1-5 Billington and Dinckley.

1. 18 Mar. 1529.

Inquisition post mortem of Ughtred Morley.

Property in Billington, Dinckley and Kenyon. Recites deeds from 4 Aug. 1448.

## 1. Cont.

Robt. Morley, his son, aged 16 years, declared his heir.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 2. 16 Jan. 1561.

Bargain and sale.

1a) Robt. Morley of Braddell b) Hughtrige Morley, his son and heir apparent, gents.

2. John Braddyll of Whalley, gent.

Land (2a.) in a field called the Halghe, part of the demesne of Braddyll in Billington.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

## 3. 24 Jan. 1561 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

1. Hughtrith Morley, son and heir of Robt. Morley of Braddell in Billington, gent.

2. John Braddyll.

Land (2a.), part of land called the Halghe belonging to a house called Brochole, part of the demesne of Braddell.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 14 Feb.

## 4. 31 Oct. 1564.

Counterpart bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) John Braddill b) Edw., his son and heir apparent.

2a.) Robt. Morley b) Hughtrige, his son and heir apparent.

Messuage and land (13a.) in Dinckley and Billington, and land (4a.) called Lower Meadow or Brockehull Meadow in Billington.

Covenant to levy a fine if required.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

## 5. 31 Oct. 1564.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) Robt. Morley b) Hughtrige, his son and heir apparent.

2a) John Braddill b) Edw., his son and heir apparent.

Land (9a.) called Braddill Ees and land (8a.) called Great Hawghe in Billington.

Covenant to levy fine if required.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

L1/5/6/1-3 Billington.

1. 20 Dec. 1546.

Bargain and sale.

1. Robt. Blakeborne of Billington, yeo.
2. John Braddyll of Whalley, gent.

Messuages and lands in Billington.

Consideration: £20.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

2. 21 Dec. 1546 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

Parties, property and consideration as 1 above.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 23 Dec.

3. 28 Dec. 1546 (Latin).

Quitclaim, polled.

1a) Robt. Blackborne of Billington, yeo. b) John, his son and heir apparent.

2. John Braddyll.

Messuages and lands conveyed to 2 by feoffment of 21 Dec. 1546 for £20.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

L1/5/7 Dinckley.

20 Dec. 1551.

Lease for 21 years.

1. John Bradyll of Whalley, gent.
2. Anne, wid. of John Talbot of Salesbury, esq.

Land called Malkyn Eiese or Lymed Eiese.

Rent: 10/10.

Consideration: £4.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/5/8 Dinckley.

31 July 1619.

Counterpart bargain and sale.

1. John Braddyll of Portfield, esq.
2. Rich. Craven of Dinckley, yeo.

Messuage and land (20a.) in Dinckley.

L1/5/8 Cont.

Consideration: £460.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/5/9/1-4 Dinckley.

1. 22 July 1627.

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

1. Roger Nowell of Read, esq.
2. John Gabbett of Dinckley, yeo.

Messuage and land (10a.), already conveyed.

Consideration: £55.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 31 July.

2. 26 Oct. 1650.

Lease for 2,000 years.

1. Wm. Gabbatt of Dinckley, yeo.
2. John Dewhurst of Salesbury, linen weaver.

Mansion house part of an orchard on the south east of a watercourse running through the orchard and piece of land ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.)

Consideration: £9.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 1 Feb. 1652/3(?).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Wm. Gabbett.
2. John Bradill of Portefeild, esq.

Messuage and land (10a.).

Consideration: £80.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin.

4. 1 July 1654.

Release.

1. John Dewhurst
2. John Braddyll.

Messuage.

Consideration: £4.

L1/5/10/1-4. Dalton in Furness.

1. 3 Dec. 1589 (Latin).

Lease for 31 years.

1. Queen Elizabeth I.

2a) Miles Doddinge, gent. b) Margt., his wife c) Miles Phillipson, gent. d) Barbara, his wife.

Three watermills in Furness called Rouse Mill, the Little Mill and Orgrave Mill, formerly belonging to Furness Abbey.

Rent: £15.

Seal missing.

2. 24 Jan. 1607.

Assignment, polled.

1. Miles Doddinge, sen. of Conishead, esq.

2. Miles Doddinge, his son.

Corn mills in Dalton in Furness called Orgray Milne, Little Milne and Rowse Milne.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

3. 6 July 1622.

Inspeximus at the request of Miles Dodding of order in the Duchy of Lancaster case, 21 July 1622, of Thos. Richardson, Wm. Yate, Rich. Banks, Rich. Lange and Jas. Perry, inhabitants of the island of Waney [Walney] in Dalton in Furness v Miles Doddinge, Giles Brownrige and Thos. Boulton, which allowed the inhabitants of Walney to erect a windmill to grind their corn instead of having to use the water corn mills called Little Mylne, Oregraves Mylne and Rawse Mylne in Lowe Furness.

Seal missing. Tag.

4. 5 Nov. 1625.

Release, polled.

1. Chris. Brownrigge of Kirkby Ireleth, yeo., cozen and heir of Giles Brownrigge, decd.

2. Miles Doddinge of Conishead.

Three water corn mills (as above).

Seal missing. Tag.



L1/5/11/1-2 Mawdesley and Heskin.

1. 27 Mar. 1657.

Settlement before marriage.

1a) Robt. Mawdesley of Mawdesley, esq. b) Alex., his son and heir apparent.

2a) Sarah Doddinge, wid. of Geo. Doddinge of Conishead, esq. b) Elizabeth Dodding, their eldest daughter.

3a) John Molineux, esq., son and heir apparent of Sir Francis Molineux of Theversall, Notts. b) Alex. Rigby of Rigby, esq. c) Edw. Rigby of Preston, esq. d) Wm. West of Middleton, esq. e) Miles Doddinge of Conishead, esq. f) Adam Sands of Bowith, esq.

Marriage between 1b) and 2b).

Capital messuage called the Hall of Mawdesley, messuages called Stone House or Bamford House, Moss House, or Lower House and land (200a.) called Dove Coat Orchard, Dove Coat Layne, Great Hengreaves, Barne Butts, Barn Butts Laine, Out Laine, Hall Croft, Geld Hey, Hardhurst, Little Schoolefield, Great Schoolefield, Fishers Earth, Sandy Flatt, Ley, Kiln-yard, Great and Lesser Owlefield, Wood Acre, Wood Laine, Further Crofts, the Meadow at Mosse House, Marled Croft or Marled Hey, Moss Croft or Moss Hey, Mawdsley Moss, Broad Hey, Midlest Hey, Farre Hey with the Bottomes, Townefield Hey or Great Hallfield, Little Cockshutt, Great Cockshutt, Further and Nearer Lee, Little Hendgreaves, Ideth Yeords, Nearer, Midle and Further Mawdesley Hey, Coppyes, Hough, Underneath Yeords with the dam or Milne Dam, Pickles, Hall Meadow, Nelson's Longshaw, Long Longshaw, Naghurst Longshaw, Litle Longshaw, Great Meadow or Bamford's Meadow, Blackmore Longshaw, Head of Blackmore Longshaw, Wheat Hey, Sparrowfields, Old Mawdsley, and five messuages and eight cottages all in Mawdesley.

Manor house called the Hall of Heskine in Heskin, Eccleston iuxta Croston and land (150a.) called Out Clough or Outwood, Barn Croft or Barn Hey, Bald Croft, Farrington Meadow, Long Rough Hey, Rough Hey Meadow, Six Acres, Spring Woods, Milne Hey, Parrocks, Moore Heyes, Great and Little Horse Coppee, Three Rood Lands, Will Crofts, James Clough, Fisshenfield, Morley Hey, Spring Meadow, Townefield Hey, Ford Acre, Lee Crofts, Oxe Heyes, Little Stone Hey or Woodcock Hey, Middlestone on Great Woodcocke Hey, East and West Side of Great Stone Hey, Frith's Croft, Hough Heyes, Blackstandeyne Close, Chisnal's Close, Draper's Close, High Stonyhurst, Little and Great Wallell Meadow, Great and Little Wallell Close, Woodcocke Laine, Oxe Hey Laine and Simpkin Laine.

Fine to be levied conveying property to 3.

Mawdsley property to be held to the use of 1a) for life, remainder to 1b) for life, remainder to sons of the marriage in turn in tail male, remainder to Thos., brother of 1b) in tail male, remainder to the heirs of 1a).

## 1 Cont.

Heskin property to the use of lb) for life, remainder to 2b) for life, remainder to their sons in turn in tail male, remainder to Thos. Mawdesley in tail male, remainder to the heirs of la).

Provision for portions for younger children of la) and lb).

Consideration: £800.

Seals missing. Tags.

## 2. 30 Oct. 1662.

Deed to declare uses of a common recovery.

1a) Alex. Mawdesley of Mawdesley b) Elizabeth, his wife.

2a) Geo. Pigott b) John Lowe, both of Preston, gents.

3a) Alex. Rigby b) Edw. Rigby, both of Preston, esqs.

Heskin Hall, Heskin demesne and all property in Heskin.

To the use of la) for life, remainder to lb) for life, remainder to heirs of la).

Seals missing. Tags.

L1/5/12 Neville Hall, Ulverston.

10 Feb. 1604 (Latin).

Inspeximus at the request of Francis Corker, Miles Petty and Wm. Johnson, tenants of the manor of Nevelhall, of a commission held by command of Elizabeth I, 1602, into the customs of the manor of Nevelhall.

Seal missing. Tassel.

L1/5/13 Osmotherley, Nr. Ulverston.

27 Jan. 1598.

Assignment of lease, polled.

1. Francis Troughton of Osmouderlaye, gent.

2a) Miles Dodding, sen. of Conishead, esq. b) Miles Doddinge, jun., son and heir apparent.

Capital messuage called Osmouderlay Hall, messuage called Longstere, water corn mill called Broughton Becke Mylne in the manor of Osmonderlaye, and land belonging, except Thisle Acre and Snabb Meadow.

For unspecified term of years granted in lease from Wm., Earl of Derby to land Edw. Rigby, n.d.

Consideration: £660.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

L1/5/14-15 London.

L1/5/14 Chancery Lane.

1 Aug. 1684.

Assignment of mortgage.

1a) Dan. Felcombe of London, milliner b) Sir Nich. Butler of London, Commissioner of Customs c) Dorothy West of London, wid.

2) Margt. Dodding of Conishead, wid. of Miles Dodding.

3a) Thos. Preston of Holker, esq. b) Wm. Kirby of Ashlack, esq.

Three messuages in Chancery Lane in the parish of St. Dunstans.

For the residue of 1,000<sup>years</sup> granted by Miles Dodding to (a) and Thos. Lambe, 10 June 1682.

Consideration: £250 to (b) and £350 to (c).

L1/5/15 Bell Yard.

13 July 1693.

Counterpart lease for 21 years.

1. John Braddyll of Conishead, esq.

2. Sam. Boheme of St. Gregory's, London.

Four messuages, now divided into two in Bell Yard, St. Dunstan's, West London.

Rent: £30.

Consideration: £30.

Ground plan in ink and watercolours attached. (20 x 20 cms.)

L1/5/16/1-2 Lancashire, Yorkshire and London.

1. 1 Mar. 1687.

Settlement before marriage.

1a) Thos. Braddyll of Portfield, esq. b) John Braddyll, gent., his son and heir apparent.

2. Sara Dodding of Conishead, spinster.

3a) Thos. Preston of Holker b) Miles Pennington of Seaton, Cumbs., esq.

c) Wm. Kirkby of Ashlock, esq. d) Edw. Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston e) Rich. Assheton of Guerdale, esq. f) Edw. Rishton of Antley, esq.

Marriage between 1b) and 2.

Manor of Samlesbury, capital messuage called Samlesbury Hall, watercorn mill, kiln, and all property of 1a) in Samlesbury; capital messuages in Whalley including Portfield; capital messuages in Billington called Braddyll Hall and Brock Hall; capital messuage in Accrington called Danishop; messuage in Lancaster called New House; two messuages in Wiswall; one in Billington called Westwood; capital messuage in Newton, Yorks. called Burne House; capital messuage in Easington in Bolland, Yorks. called Catlow Hall; a sheep pasture called the Fell; and all the property of 1a) in Samlesbury, Whalley, Billington, Wilpshire cum Dinckley, Clitheroe, Wiswall, Stalmin cum Stainall, Lancaster, Antley, Oswaldtwistle and Accrington in Lancs. and

## 1 Cont.

and Easington, Slaidburn, Newton, Bentham, Graddyll and Bolland in Yorks.  
To be conveyed to 3.

Whalley, Accrington, Antley and Oswaldtwistle property to la) for life,  
remainder to Jane, his wife, for life.

Samlesbury, Easington, Bentham, Graddyll, Newton, Lancaster, Wiswall and  
Billington property to lb) for life, remainder to 2 for life.

Residue of property and remainders of above to lb) for life, remainder to  
the sons of the marriage in turn in tail male, remainder to sons of lb) in  
turn in tail male, remainder to la) in tail male, remainder to daughters  
of lb) and 2 in tail, remainder to the heirs of la).

Provision for younger children.

## 2. 17 May 1714.

Lease for a year to vest possession.

1a) John Braddyll of Conishead, esq. b) Sarah, his wife c) Dodding  
Braddyll, son and heir apparent of la).

2a) Alex. Osbaldestone of Osbaldeston b) Wm. Kirkby of Ashlock c) Rich.  
Gough d) Jos. Hodges, both of London, esqs.

Capital messuage called Portfield in Whalley, messuage and demesne lands  
called Whalley Demesne or Lawson Steads and other messuages in Whalley;  
two messuages and demesne lands called Braddyll or Braddyll Demesne and  
Brockhall or Brockholes Demesne in Billington and Dinckley, other messuages  
and lands in the same places; three messuages and house called Newhouse  
Crofts and Gardens in Lancaster; Manor of Samlesbury, Samlesbury Hall and  
demesne lands, messuages and water corn mill; messuages and lands called  
Lamb Hill, Catley Hall, Demesne of Catley, inclosure called Catley Fell and  
other messuages in Easington or Graddyll in the Forest of Bowland; other  
property in Oswaldtwistle and Accrington, Lancs. and Slaidburn and Newton,  
Yorks; manor of Conishead with site of Conishead priory, Conishead Hall  
and demesne lands, water corn mill, land called the Salt Marsh, free fish-  
ing in the river Creek and other property in Conishead, Ulverston and  
Urswick; messuages and shops in Chancery Lane, and the Bell Yard, parish  
of St. Dunstan's, London and in Middle Row near Temple Bar, parish of  
St. Clement Danes.

To the uses of a release of 18 May 1714.

L1/5/17 Westmorland.

Burton in Kendal.

7 Feb. 1783.

Covenant to produce title deeds.

1. Thos. Sill of Burton in Kendal, esq.
2. Wilson Braddyll of Conishead Priory, esq.

Deeds relating to property in Burton in Kendal and Clawthorp, 23 Feb. 1746/7 (?) - 29 Sept. 1758 to be produced at the request of 2.

L1/5/18 Family.

16 Mar. 1812.

Administration of the goods of Charlotte Braddyll of Conishead Priory and Hampton Court, Middx., spinster, granted to her father, Wilson Braddyll, esq.

L1/6/1-3 Catterall Family of Catterall and Little Mitton.DeedsWrightington, Catterall and Little Mitton.L1/6/1/1-2 Wrightington.

1. 24 July 1305 (Latin).

Deed of gift, polled.

1. Ralph de Caterale.
2. Alan de Caterale, son of 1.

All property of 1 in Wrightington, except that previously given to son Adam.

Witnesses: Wm. de Clifton, Hen. de Kigheley, Wm. Banastre, kts., Eustace de Coddesebethe, rector of Prescott, Thos. Travers, vicar of Lancaster, Adam de Walton, Hen. de Chernock, Wm. de Stanedish, Wm. de Wrthington, Wm. le Gentyle, John de Barton, Wm. de Sotheworth.

At Catterall Sat. the eve of St. James the Apostle, 33rd year of Edw. son of King Hen.

Seal: Oval, green wax, pendant. Fair condition.

2. 19th c. copy of 1 above.

## L1/6/2 28 May 1508.

Settlement before marriage.

- 1a) Rauffe Caterall, esq. b) John, his son and heir apparent.  
 2a) Thos. Longley, parson of Prestwich b) Alex. Osbaldston, esq. c) Robt. Longley, esq. d) Kateryn Longley, sister of 2a) and c).

Marriage between 1b) and 2d).

1a) agrees to transfer property in Catterall, Goosnargh, Thyslehall, Wrightington and Little Mitton to 2a) and b), Sir Nich. Shyrburn and Thos. Colthurst as trustees for the payment of a £10 annuity to 2d) for life, remainder to 1b) in tail.

Seals: Wax, pendant, damaged. This deed is very faded and stained in parts.

L1/6/3/1-5 Manor of Little Mitton.

1. 20 Sept. 1547.

Appointment of attorney.

1. Hen. Dyneley of Downham, gent.
2. Thos. Catterall of Little Mitton, esq.

2 to act for 1 in his claims against Ralph Grenakars of Sawley, Yorks.

Seal missing. Tongue.

2. 23 Sept. 1557 (Latin).

Feoffment in trust.

1. Thos. Catterall.
- 2a) Stephen Pudsey b) John Tempest, gents.

Manor of Little Mitton, capital messuage called the Hall and demesne land; manor and lands in Catterall and property in Poulton.

To 2 to the use of Margaret, wife of 1, for life, remainder to 1 and his heirs.

Seal missing. Tag.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 18 Oct.

3. 30 May 1562 (Latin).

Counterpart gift of goods and chattels.

1. Thos. Catterall.
- 2a) Lawrence Townley of Barnside b) Hen. Townley of Mitton c) Thos. Strykland of Nyanser, Westmorland, gent.

All goods and chattels of 1.

Seals missing. Tags.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin.

4. 10 Apr. 1570.

Counterpart settlement after marriage.

1. Thos. Catterall.
2. Thos. Strykland of Neynser.

Marriage between 2 and Katherine, one of the daughters of 1.

Before 1 May 1 to convey to Hen. Townley of Barnside, Lancs., gent. and Rich. Nelson of Aynsergh, Westmorland, yeo, a tenement in Goosnargh called Whyte Leye, and fourteen other messuages in Goosnargh, to the use of 1 and Margt., his wife, for life, remainder to 2 and Katherine, his wife and their issue, remainder to the issue of Katherine, remainder to the heirs of 1.

Seal missing. Tag.

5. 8 Jan. 1572.

Agreement.

1. Sir Rich. Shyrburne of Stonyhurst.
2. Thos. Catterall.

1 to have custody of several deeds relating to the manors of Catterall and Little Mitton and property in Threlfall, Goosnargh <sup>and</sup> Wrightington to the use of Thos., Robt. and Jane, children of Robt. Shyrburne, decd.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/7/1-11 Cawson Family of Cockerham.

Deeds.

L1/7/1-2 Cockerham.

L1/7/1 Crimbles.

7 Aug. 1611.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Calvert of Cockerham, esq.
2. Thos. Caton of Crimbles in Cockerham, husbandman.

Mossground (5a) at Crimbles with the tithes of corn and grain.

For the lives of 2 and Wm. and John, his sons.

Rent: 5/9 and 2d.

Consideration: £6. 19. 2.

Seal: Wax, pendant, damaged.

L1/7/2/1-2 Norbreck and Thursland.

1. 6 Nov. 1656.

Mortgage in fee.

1a) John Calvert of High Holborne, Middx., gent. b) Thos. Rogers of Tamworth, Warwicks., gent. c) John Calvert of Cockerham, esq.

2. John Cawson of Cockerham, yeo.

Messuage called Norbreck with moss on the common and three saltcotes with their sand floors, inclosures of land called the Pastures,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of land called Thursland and 6 acres of moss.

Consideration: £210, repayable on 2 Feb. 1657.

Seals and tags missing.

2. 18 June 1658.

Counterpart assignment of lease for three lives.

2 cont.

1. John Cawson, sen. of Narbreck, Cockerham, yeo.
2. Mich. Gardner of Thorsland, Cockerham, husbandman.

Messuage called Norbreck and land (4a.) in Thursland and moss at the higher end of Townson pit.

Consideration: £20.

Recites lease for 3 lives, 18 Sept. 1653.

- 1a) John Calvert b) Thos. Rogers c) John Calvert.
2. John Cawson.

Property as 1 above for the lives of 2 and John and Marie, his children.

Rent: 32/1.

L1/7/3-4 Forton.

L1/7/3 18 Mar. 1660/61(?)

Quitclaim.

1. Margt. Case of Forton, wid.
2. Nich. Cawson of Cockerham, yeo.

Land (5a.) called Great Green Rigg.

L1/7/4 2 Nov. 1688.

Lease for a year to vest possession.

1. John Cawson of Norbreck, gent.
2. John Turner of Thurnham, house carpenter.

Messuage and land (10a.)

Consideration: 5/-.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/7/5 Holleth.

2 Nov. 1663.

Lease for 21 years.

1. Chas., Lord Gerard of Gerrard's Bromley, Staffs.
2. John Cawson of Cockerhouse in Holleth in the manor of Nether Wyresdale, yeo.

Messuage.

For 21 years from 2 Feb. 1667 or the death of Eleanor, Viscountess Kilmorey, whichever is sooner.

Rent: 17/4.

Consideration: £65.



L1/7/6 Nether Wyresdale.

12 Aug. 1647.

Lease for 21 years.

1a) Robt., Lord Viscount Kilmorey of Ireland b) Dame Eleanor, his wife,  
wid. of Gilbert, Lord Gerard.

2. Rich. Cawson of Halloweth, shoemaker.

Messuage and land called Green's Close in the manor of Nether Wyresdale.

Rent: 5/-.

Heriot: Best beast.

Seals missing. Tags.

L1/7/7-11 Lancaster.

L1/7/7/1-4 Penny Street.

1. 17 July 1618.

Bargain and sale.

1. Roger Masonne of Lancaster, blacksmith.

2. Robt. Tompson, jun. of Lancaster, yeo.

Barn on the east side of Penistreete and land (1a.) called the Croft on  
the east of the barn.

Consideration: £44.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 17 July 1618 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment, polled.

Parties and property as 1 above.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 18 July.

3. 3 Feb. 1661.

Bond to perform covenants.

1. Geo. Tompson of Lancaster.

2. John Cawson of Norbreck, yeo.

Surety of £120 to keep defeazances of same date.

4. 26 and 27 Feb. 1691.

Bargain and sale by lease and release, cancelled.

1. John Cawson of Norbreck, gent.

2. Geo. Toulson of Stakes, Yorks., esq.

Front or housestead in Penny Street, garden in St. Leonard's Gate near  
the Stone Well and land ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in ground called Mawdell.

Consideration: £42. 10. 0.

L1/7/8 New Close.

2 Feb. 1622.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Robt. Dalton of Thurnham, esq.
2. Robt. Thompson, jun.

Land (3a.) called New Close.

Consideration: £20.

Seal missing. Tag.

Endorsements: Delivery of seizin, 8 Feb. Surrender of two leases for three lives by 2 to 1.

L1/7/9/1-3 Lancaster.

1. 31 Aug. 1613.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Brockholes of Claughton, esq.
2. Rich. Kilshowe of Lancaster, husbandman.

Messuage.

For the lives of 2, Anne, his wife and Ellen, his daughter.

Rent: 23/8.

Heriot: Best beast.

Consideration: £6. 13. 4.

Seals missing. Tags.

2. 20 Nov. 1660.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Edw. Tyldesley of Morleys, esq.
2. Wm. Parkinson of Lancaster, mayor of Lancaster.

Messuage.

For the lives of Robt., Edmond and Jas., sons of 2.

Rent: 2/6.

Consideration: £5.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 1 Aug. 1662.

Surrender prior to a common recovery.

- 1a. Wm. Parkinson of Garstang, gent. b) Robt. Male of Claughton, gent.
2. Geo. Cawson of Cockerham, yeo.

Messuage and land (6a.), inheritance of Thos. Brockholes.

Surrender to be void if 2 does not pay 1 £1,000 each on 20 Sept.

L1/7/10 Lancaster (?)

26 Dec. 1662.

Bond to perform covenants.

1. John Lawson of Lancaster, mercer.
2. John Cawson of Norbreck in Cockerham, yeo.

Surety of £600 to keep a conveyance of the same date.

Note by W. Farrer says John Lawson was a friend of Geo. Fox.

L1/7/11/1-4 Lancaster and Scotforth.

1. 10 Dec. 1664.

Deed of settlement.

1. John Cawson of Norbreck, yeo.  
2a) Geo. Cawson of Cockerhouse within Holleth, yeo. b) Nich. Cawson of Norbreck, yeo. c) Hen. Johnes of Lancaster, ironmonger.

Capital messuage called Hollowtrice Hall in the manor of Scotforth; land (22a.) in Scotforth called Blands Close, Barn Field, Skinner Flatt, Narrow Brecke, Highfield, Rysteades, Eleanor Roods; land (7a.) in Bailerigge, Scotforth called Broad Meadow, Two Acres, Little Windmill Hill; barn in Lancaster on the east side of Penny St. and land (1a.) called the Croft on the east of the barn; land (3a.) called New Close on the south of the Fryers, Lancaster; messuage in Lancaster on the north side of Market St.

To 2 to the use of 1 for life, remainder of Scotforth property to Jeremiah, son of 1 in tail male, remainder to same in tail female, remainder to Chas., son of 1 in tail male, remainder in tail female, remainder to 1 in tail female, remainder to heirs of 1. Moiety of Lancaster property to the use of Jenet, wife of 1, for life, remainder of that and other moiety to Chas., son of 1, in tail male, remainder in tail female, remainder to John and Jeremiah, sons of 1 <sup>in turn</sup> in tail male, remainder in tail female, remainder to 1 in tail female, remainder to heirs of 1.

1 to have power to alter the settlement.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 14 Feb. 1667.

Settlement after marriage.

1. John Cawson of Norbreck, gent.  
2a) Wm. Caton of Hale Carr in Scotforth, yeo. b) Rich. Sheirson of Burrow, tanner c) Geo. Cawson, brother of 1, of Forton, shoemaker d) Hen. Johnes of Lancaster.

Marriage between 1 and Jenet.

Messuage and two shops on the west of Pudding Lane at the upper corner; barn on the east of Penny St. and land (1a.) on the south of a place called the Fryers.

2 cont.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder to his wife for life with right to dispose of £20 from the property by her will, remainder as 1 shall appoint for his eldest son by his former wife, Elizabeth, and equal portions for all other children.

Seal and tag missing.

3. 14 Feb. 1667.

Assignment of lease in trust.

Parties as 1 above.

Land (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) and little shop under the Towlbooth.

To 2 for the residue of 41 years granted to 1 by the Mayor and bailiffs to Geo. Thompson of Lancaster at the rent of 6/8.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder to Jenet for life, remainder to heirs of 1.

Consideration: 10/-.

Seal and tag missing.

4. 21 Apr. 1688.

Deed of settlement.

1. John Cawson.

2. Wm. Penny of Lancaster, gent. b) Robt. Curwen of Torisholme, ship's carpenter.

All the property of 1 in Lancaster, Stodda, Scotforth, Bailrigg and Burrow.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder of this and property already settled on Jennet, his wife, for life, to be sold after their deaths to pay debts of 1 and provide £50 each to the daughters of 1, Mary Curwen and Easter Gibson, residue to son Chas., for life, remainder to the issue of Chas. and Anne, his wife, remainder to issue of Chas., remainder to Mary Curwen, Bridget Nickson and Easter Gibson, daughters of 1.

L1/8/1-7 Cawthorne and Fenton Families.

James Fenton of Lancaster married Elizabeth, sister and coheir of John Cawthorne of Over Wyresdale, c 1748, and in 1781 added Cawthorne to his name.

L1/8/1-6 Deeds.

L1/8/1 Goosnargh.

8 Mar. 1681.

Lease for a year to vest possession.

1. Robt. Bamber of Whinnyclough, Goosnargh, gent., son and heir of Robt. Bamber.
2. Wm. Cawthorne of St. Bartholomew the Less, London, gent.
- 3a) Chris. Cawthorne of London, yeo. b) Edm. Banton of Ellel, tanner.

Messuage called Whynnyclough or Whinnyclough House and all other property of Robt. Bamber in Goosnargh.

Consideration: 5/-.

L1/8/2/1-5 Skerton.

1. 16 Jan. 1697.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. John Medcalfe of Skerton, yeo.

2a) Edw. Carter of Ellel, yeo. b) Robt. Carter of Lancaster, yeo.

Capital messuage, two barns and land (36a.) called Croft, Boonsicke, Short Howbrecks, Baysteardside, Acre Lands, Longrigg, Lackenbrecke, Lynelands, Kelbrecke, Foulesicke, Bogghole, Beaman Parrock and Marsh.

Consideration: £300.

Seal missing. Tag.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 11 Feb. 1697.

2. 24 Sept. 1697.

Lease for six months to vest possession.

1a) John Medcalfe b) John Marshall of Eaysam in Cartmel, ironmonger c) Margt., his wife d) Thos. Michaelson of Greenbank in Cartmell, gent. e) Ellen, his wife f) Geo. Taylor of Lancaster, merch. g) Mary, his wife h) John Wilson of Over Kellet, gent. i) Elizabeth, his wife - women daughters of Hen. Johnes of Lancaster, decd. j) Wm. Medcalfe of Skerton, yeo. k) Edw. Carter of Ellel, tanner l) Dorothy, his wife m) Robt. Carter of Lancaster, ironmonger n) Ann, his wife.

2. Rev. Jas. Fenton of Lancaster, D.D.

Property as 1 above.

Consideration: 5/-.

3. 24 Mar. 1698.

Lease for a year to vest possession.

1. Thos. Barber of Skerton, yeo.

2. Rev. Jas. Fenton.

Land in a field called Acre Lands.

Consideration: 5/-.

4. 2 Feb. 1710.

Lease for a year to vest possession.

1. Jas. Fairer of Skerton, yeo.
2. Jas. Fenton of Lancaster, gent., son and heir apparent of Jas. Fenton, D.D.

Messuage and land (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called the Croft, Largrigg, Lindale and Mildin.

Consideration: 5/-.

5. 17 Jan. 1723/4(?)

Lease for six months to vest possession.

1. Rich. Mashiter of Skerton, house carpenter.
2. Jas. Fenton of Lancaster, Doctor of Laws.

Land called Foulsike.

Consideration: 5/-.

L1/8/3-6 Over Wyresdale.

L1/8/3 Dunishaw.  
12 Sept. 1676.

Counterpart lease for 21 years.

1. Wm. Cawthorne of London, gent.
2. Rich. Procter of Dunshaw, Over Wyresdale, husbandman.

Messuage, three and a half barns and land (46a.) called Lower Croft, Higher Hall Field, New Field, Highest Field, half of Mean Wood, half of Bent Field, half of Barn Setting, half of Flash and Kilne Brow, half of Lower Hall Field and Nine Day Mowing and three parts of Rushie Pocke, half of Daughtewood.

Rent: £7. 13. 6.

L1/8/4-5 Hawthornthwaite.

L1/8/4/1-3

1. 6 Sept. 1676.

Counterpart lease for 21 years.

1. Wm. Cawthorne of London, gent.
2. Ann Winder of Hathornthwaite, wid.

Messuage, barn and half a turf house and land (13a.) called Overhouse Parocke, Oken Well, Higher Wood Field, half of Great Wood and Farr New Ground, half of Narr New Ground and Rawe Platt, land in Nar White More, half of Long Dale and Little Dale in Rawe Platt, land called Steeldale, Camhouse Green, Londge Piece in Corn Field, and a stirk gate in Downeholme Top.

Rent: £3.

2. 14 Sept. 1676.

Counterpart lease for 21 years.

1. Wm. Cawthorne.
2. Jas. Winder of Hathornthwaite, husbandman.

Messuage, barn and half a house and land (14a.) called New Parocke, Bondwood, New Field; half of Great Wood, half of Parocke or Park, half of Far and Nar New Ground, half of Longdale and Lower End of Rawe Platt, land in Corn Field called Round Piece, Lymed Piece, Height, Piece At Christopher Parocke Side.

Rent: £3. 10. 0.

3. 14 Sept. 1676.

Bond of Winder with surety of £30 to keep 2 above.

L1/8/5

Hawthornthwaite.

21 Sept. 1676.

Counterpart lease for two lives.

1. Wm. Cawthorne of London, gent.
2. Ellen Hathornthwaite of the vacancy of Hawthornthwait, wid.

Messuage, four barns, stable and stirkhouse and land (55a.) called New Baroake, Wood Yete, Wood, Toadhole, Tarnesike, Brandreth Hole, Fold Brow, Greenet Yate, New Ground or Welbroakefoote, White More, Wyer Field, and half of Dowholme Bottom, seven dales of land (8a.) in Corn Field called Lingard Paroacke, New Field, New Field Hills, Overhouse Brow, Camhouse Green, Londgbrow and Well End, two dales (1a.) in Rawe Platt called Dickedale and Longdalehead, four beast gates in Dowholme Topp.

For the lives of 2 and Mary her daughter.

Rent: £2. 6. 0.

Heriot: Best beast.

Consideration: £145.

L1/8/6

Marshaw.

18 Sept. 1676.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Wm. Cawthorn of London, gent.
2. Jas. Hathornthwait of Marshaw in Overwyersdale, yeo.

Two messuages, stable, turf house and five barns, one messuage being in a close called Swang and land (74a.) called Heard, Higher Longdale, Lower Swang, Ducket Swang, Two Day Mowing or Well Field, Loane Top, Peach, Gauldmarshawe, Four Dykes or Swanghead, White More, Over Field, Calf Pocke, Loane Head, Old Field, Layfield, Paroake Close, Meadow Close, New Farr House Hill Field, half of Loane Foot, all in Marshaw.

For the lives of Cuthbert, Jas. and David, sons of 2.

Rent: 40/-.

Heriot: Best beast.

Consideration: £126.

L1/8/7 Official.

5 Mar. 1785.

Letters patent of Geo. III, revoking a former appointment of Wm. Wareing of Goosnargh, yeo., as gamekeeper in the manors and forests of Wyresdale, Bleasdale and Quernmore and confirming him as gamekeeper for Myerscough; also appointing John Fenton Cawthorne, steward and master forester of Quernmore, Myerscough, Amounderness, Bleasdale, Wyresdale and Slyne with Hest.

Seals: Perfect brown wax County Palatine seal 9½ cms. diameter. Small piece of red wax, Duchy of Lancaster seal.

L1/9/1-9 Cheetham and Clowes Families.

Mary, sister and coheir of Edw. Chetham of Nuthurst and Smedley, married Sam. Clowes, jun., of Chaddock and Smedley in 1716.

L1/9/1-7 Deeds.L1/9/1-2 Kersal and Broughton.L1/9/1 Manor of Kersal.

10 Sept. 1548.

18th c. copy of bargain and sale.

1. Rauffe Kenyon of Gorton.
2. Rich. Siddall of Withington.
3. Jas. Chetham of Crumpsall.

Two parts of the manor and cell of Kersal alias Kyrsewe, water mill and demesne lands in Kersal, Manchester and Ashton 2 and 3.

Consideration: £248.

L1/9/2 Manor of Broughton.

Post 1844.

Abstract of title to the manor of Broughton and property in Broughton and Kersal, the inheritance of Sam. Clowes, esq., decd., 1769-1844.

L1/9/3/1-3 Droylsden.

1. 29 Apr. 1772.

Copy appointment of attorney.

1. Alice Bland of Kew, Surrey, wid., sister and coheir of Edw. Chetham of Tunstall, esq.



1 cont.

2. Mordecai Green of Kew, esq.

2 to inspect the property of 1 inherited from Edw. Chetham, receive rents and make sales etc.

2. Post 1782.

Abstract of title of Mary Green, widow of Mordecai Green and daughter of Alice Bland, and her son Jas. Green to Clayton Demesne, Droylsden, 1620-1782.

3. 30 May 1837.

Notice from John Stocke Turner Greene to Messrs. Ridehagh and Roylance informing them that property in Clayton Demesne mortgaged to them by Benj. Worswick was also mortgaged to him on 1 May 1837 by Worswick, Geo. Matthew Hoare and Thomas Walmsley.

L1/9/4 Manchester.

Market Street Lane and Deansgate.

9 Feb. 1657/8(?)

Bond.

1a) Wm. Haughton of Parndon, Essex, clerk b) Thos. Raymond of Gray's Inn, Middx., esq.

2. Rich. Lomax of Chetham, gent.

Surety of £520 to be paid if it is proved that 1 did not have the right to sell to Rich. Lomax of Manchester, clothier, uncle of 2, on 20 Sept. 1628, a messuage in Marketstidd Lane and one in Deansgate, Manchester, inherited by 2 and sold to Mich. Buxton of Manchester, woollen draper, 25 Feb. 1655/6(?).

L1/9/5-6 Ordsall and Pendleton.

L1/9/5 16 Oct. 1644.

Deed of settlement.

1. Humph. Chetham of Turton, esq.

2a) John Lightbowne of Manchester, utter barrister b) Geo. Travis of Turton, yeo.

Land in Ordsall and Pendleton called Massie Bothomes, Thorney Shoulesworth or Suzewarth, Barnslidds, Little Shoulsworth, Hallstidds, Ladie Meadow, Two Pingates, Dobfields, Broadhey, Great Sawfield, Fatt Shoulsworth, Warth, Withens, Brooks, Hide Acre, Roadley alias Rodley, Gatley Bancks, Little Sawefield, Mylnefield, Tunstall or Gunstall.

To 2 to the use of 1 in tail, remainder to nephew, Edw. Chetham of Cheetham in tail male, remainder to Geo., elder brother of Edw., in tail male, remainder to Geo., son of Ralph, brother of 1, in tail male, remainder to the heirs of 1.

Settlement revocable on payment of 12d. to 2.

Seal missing. Tag.

Endorsement: 12d. paid to 2 and settlement revoked, 9 Aug. 1650.

L1/9/6 Manor of Ordsall.

23 Aug. 1658.

Agreement.

1. John Radcliffe of Attleborough, Norfolk, esq.
2. Edw. Chetham of Cheetham, gent.

1 to sell 2 the manor of Ordsall, with Ordsall Hall, watercorn mill called Ordsall Mill and all property in Ordsall, Salford, Pendleton and Pendlebury.

Consideration: £5 now. Later £1,400 to 1 and Frances Bickley, sen., £1,000 to Dame Jane Radcliffe, their mother and £1,195 to 1.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/9/7 Norfolk.

East Ruston and Happisburgh.

[7&] 8 June 1686.

Bargain and sale by lease and release (lease missing).

- 1a) Jas. Chetham of Turton, esq. b) Andrew Call of Manteby, Norfolk, clerk, cousins and coheirs of Anne Gelsthorpe alias Bird, daughter of Wm. Gelsthorpe of East Ruston, Norfolk, gent.
2. Dunham Bird of East Ruston, Norfolk, grocer.

All property of Wm. Gelsthorpe in East Ruston and Happisburgh agreed to be conveyed to 2 under the articles of his marriage to Anne, daughter of Wm. Gelsthorpe, since decd., 29 May 1680.

Consideration: 10/-.

L1/9/8 Legal.

17 Feb. 1745/6(?)

Opinion of Edw. Chetham that a fund raised in Manchester c 1735 to defend the common rights of the burgesses against designs of the lord of the manor should not be used to pay arbitration money levied on the town by the rebels.

L1/9/9/1-3 Trusteeship.

Jas. Lowe, bankrupt.

1. 20 July 1721.

Petition to Thos., Lord Parker, Chancellor of Great Britain, from Edw. Davie of Manchester, merch., for a commission of bankruptcy to be issued against Jas. Lowe of Manchester, chapman, and writ appointing Geo. Kenyon, Edw. Chetham, esqs., John Waite, Adam Bland and Jas. Gee, gents., commissioners.

## 2. 16 Oct. 1724.

1a) Geo. Kenyon of Salford, esq. b) Edw. Chetham of Manchester, esq. c) Jas. Gee of Manchester, gent.

2a) Edw. Davie b) Jeremiah Bower, both of Manchester, merchs.

Message in Gorton.

To 2 to sell to pay creditors of Jas. Lowe.

Consideration: 5/-

## 3. 24 Jan. 1726.

Counterpart distribution of debt.

1a) Geo. Kenyon b) Edw. Chetham c) Jas. Gee.

2a) Edw. Davie of St. Mary Le Strand, Middx., gent. b) Jeremiah Bower,

haberdasher of hats c) Wm. Walker, sen., cornman d) Rich. Lowe, chapman

e) Phebe Hopwood, grocer, of Manchester f) Mary Cook of Moston, wid. g) Martha

Robinson of Gorton, wid. h) Ellis Pollett of Broomhouse Lane, Eccles, webster

i) Roger Sedgwick, sen. of Manchester, merch., creditors of Jas. Lowe.

£290 has been raised from the effects of Jas. Lowe. Creditors to receive 16/3 per £ debt.

L1/10-12 Clayton Family of Little Harwood.L1/10/1-154 Clayton and Crook Families.

Dr. Thomas Clayton, of Little Harwood married in 1723 Abigail Darbishire, daughter of Anne, daughter of Thomas Crook of Abram.

L1/10/1-3 Accounts and Financial Papers.L1/10/1/1-4 Bonds to pay debts.

## 1. 14 Apr. 1623.

1a) Nich. Gyrlington of Arnforth, Yorks., esq. b) Edw. Wilson of Netherlevens, Westmorland.

2. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Surety of £120 to pay £60 to 2.

## 2. 7 Apr. 1638.

1a) Thos. Brandwood of Altham, yeo. b) Lawrence Brandwood of Withnell, yeo.

2. John Clayton.

Surety of £100 to pay £50 on 7 May.

## 3. 4 Feb. 1669.

1a) Susan Clayton of Little Harwood, wid. b) Thos. Rishton of Preston, apothecary c) Thos. Cockshutt of Great Harwood, gent. d) Thos. Abbott of Blackburn, dyer.

## 3 Cont.

2a) John Talbott of Dinckley, esq. b) Leonard Clayton, vicar of Blackburn  
 c) Robt. Ashe of Dutton, yeo. d) Theophilus Aynsworth e) Wm. Bury f) Jas.  
 Whalley g) Hen. Mawdsley, churchwardens of Blackburn.

Surety of £40 to pay £21. 4. 0. to 2 on 8 Feb. 1670.

Receipt by Leonard Clayton of the sum and interest, 1 May 1674.

## 4. 19 Apr. 1695.

1. Wm. Shorrocks of Blackburn, formerly of Brindle, milner.
2. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Surety of £10 to pay £5 on 19 May.

L1/10/2/1-7 Debts of J. Percival.

Margaret, wife of J. Percival of Liverpool, merch., was sister of Anne Darbi-  
 shire (née Crook) and aunt of Dr. Thos. Clayton's wife, Abigail.

## 1-2. c 1723.

Proposals for discharging the debts of J. Percivall from his entailed estate  
 and passing an Act of Parliament to bring them into effect.

## 3-5. Letters to Rich. Crook of Macclesfield.

## 3. 28 June 1723.

From J. P[ercival] to Bro. Crook saying he wishes to assign his real and personal  
 estate to his wife and son, though the latter is not of age.

## 4. 22 Aug. 1723.

From nephew Rich. Percival of Bolton asking his advice on how to satisfy  
 creditors.

## 5. 5 Mar. 1724.

*portfolio*  
 From same in London where has failed to get an Act of Parliament and asking  
 Crook to lend him money to pay off creditors so that the estate may be saved  
 from sale.

## 6-7. Letters to Dr. [Thos.] Clayton of Little Harwood.

## 6. No date.

From Robt. Hornby saying Percival's creditors have agreed to accept 12/6 in  
 the £.

## 7. 28 Oct. 1725.

From Thos. Moss of Wigan enclosing an agreement of Percival's creditors.

L1/10/3/1-18 Miscellaneous Accounts.

1. 7 Apr. 1668 and 13 Jan. 1669.  
Receipts for money paid to Rich. Waddington by the executrix of John Clayton [Susan Clayton] and Rev. Leonard Clayton, vicar of Blackburn.
2. No date.  
Money spent by John Clayton, jun. for the maintenance of his father, John Clayton.
3. 1704.  
"Mrs. Cleatons Bill" for shoes etc. and "Learning frenchquilting".
4. 24 and 28 Jan. 1707.  
Note from Rich. Aspinwall of Liverpool to John Clayton sending £15, 24 Jan.  
Receipt of Fleetwood Shuttleworth for the same sum received from cozen Clayton for his mother, 28 Jan.
5. 1 Oct. 1722.  
Receipt of John Clayton and his daughter Mary for £100 and interest, paid by his son Thos., of Manchester.
6. 23 Apr. 1723.  
Receipt of John Clayton for £10 annuity paid by his son Thos.
7. 17 Sept. 1723.  
Bill for [blacksmith's] work done for Dr. Clayton.
8. 1723-1729.  
Bill of Hen. Haworth for medicine given to "Old Mr. Clayton". Paid, 1 Aug. 1729.
9. No date.  
Memo that John Shorrocks owes "me" £30. 18. 0. till 2 Feb. 1723/4 (?).
10. 2 Jan. 1725.  
Receipt of Chris. Clayton for £10 borrowed from his brother John.
11. 15 Feb. 1728.  
Receipt of John Clayton for £34 in full of all accounts except £60 due to his son John when the latter comes of age.
12. 12 June 1728.  
Promise by Chris. Clayton to pay £20 to Nich. Clayton and £16 to Mary Clayton on 1 May, money which he has received from his father.

13. 15 Mar. 1729.

Letter from Nich. Clayton to his father saying he is sending some cloth and will continue to send what his father asks until the £20 is paid.

14. 13 Mar. 1728/29(?)

Bill of Mr. Clayton for cloth bought from Jas. Grantham.

15. 23 Oct. 1780 - 22 Oct. 1781.

Account of money spent by M. Oddie on behalf of John Clayton for domestic and business purposes.

16. 11 Aug. 1817.

Letter from Thos. Carr to Thos. Clayton about £2,000 owing to Clayton from Messrs. Neville and Walker.

17. 22 Nov. 1821 - 23 July 1822.

Miscellaneous expenses.

18. 23 May 1831-27 May 1832.

Miscellaneous expenses. Same writing as 17 above.

L1/10/4-103 Deeds and Leases.

L1/10/4-6 Abram.

L1/10/4/1-12

1. 4 May 1678.

Bond to perform covenants.

1. Adam Richardson of Abraham, yeo.

2. Ellis Hart of Abraham, yeo.

Surety of £190 to keep deed of same date.

2.[18 &] 19 Aug. 1698.

Mortgage in fee by lease and release (lease missing).

1a) Rich. Occleshaw of Abram, yeo. b) Thos., his son and heir apparent.

2. Abigail Crook of Abram, wid.

Messuage and land (16a.) called Three Midge Fields, Two Intacks, Paddock Meadow, Horse Hey and Croft, Crook and Croft below the Barn.

Redeemable on payment of £336.

Consideration: £300.

Seals: Shellac, applied on tags.

3. 19 Aug. 1698.

Assignment.

- 1a) John Chaddock b) John Lithgoe, both of Abram, yeo.  
 2. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.  
 3. Abigail Crook.

Judgement in the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster in favour of 1 for £100 and costs against Thos. Occleshaw of Abram, chapman.

Consideration: £92.

4. 7 Sept. 1698.

Final concord (2 parts).

1. Abigail Crook, wid., complainant.  
 2a) Rich. Occleshaw b) Catherine, his wife c) Thos. Occleshaw d) Elizabeth, his wife.

One messuage, 6a. of land, 4a. of meadow and 7a. of pasture etc.

Consideration: £120.

5. 26 Mar. 1700.

Draft of 6 below.

6. 26 Mar. 1700.

Memorandum of agreement.

- 1a) Rich. Occleshaw b) Thos., his son, both of Abram alias Aburgham, yeo.  
 2. Abigail Crook, wid.

Messuage and land (16a.) to be conveyed to 2 within fourteen days for £590.

7. 3 Apr. 1700.

Release of equity of redemption.

- 1a) Rich. Occleshaw b) Thos. Occleshaw.  
 2. Abigail Crook.

Property as in 2 above.

Consideration: £257. 5. 6.

Seals: Shellac, applied on tags.

8. 3 Apr. 1700.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

Parties and property as 7 above.

Consideration: £590.

Seals: Shellac, applied on tags.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 6 Apr.

9. 3 Apr. 1700.

Receipt of Rich. Thos. Occleshaw for £590 paid by Abigail Crook for the property

10. 7 Oct. 1705.

Acknowledgement by Wm. Anderton of Ashton in Makerfield, joint-maker, that he owes £4 to Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.

11. 8 and 9 Mar. 1714.

Deed to create the tenants to the praecipe of a common recovery.

1a) Thos. Occleshaw of Golburne, yeo. b) Elizabeth, his wife c) Thos., his son

2a) John Mather of Halliwell, shoemaker b) Elizabeth, his wife.

3a) Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, Ches., esq. b) Martha, his wife.

4a) John Richardson b) Jas. Nayler, both of Preston, gents.

5a) Chas. Duckenfield of Macclesfield, esq. b) John Hammond of Westleigh, gent. c) Giles Marsh of Atherton, yeo.

Messuage and land (16a.) in Abram, and messuage and land (12a.) in Tyldesley cum Shakerley.

4 to be tenants to the praecipe to the uses of a deed of 19 Nov. 1706.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £116. 8. 0.

12. 18 Mar. 1714.

Transcript of a common recovery.

1a) Chas. Duckenfield b) John Hammond c) Giles Marsh, demandants.

2a) John Richardson b) Jas. Nayler.

Two messuages, 11a. of land, 8a. of meadow and 11a. of pasture etc. in Abram and Tyldesley cum Shakerley.

L1/10/5 Manor.

Post 1728.

Abstract of title of the property of Rich. Hilton.

Recites the following

Settlement, 17 & 18 Aug. 1682.

1. Rich. Hilton, gent.

2a) Nath. Molyneux b) John Green, gent.

Capital messuage called the Hall of Abram, Manor of Abram and demesne land including messuages called Lythgoe's and Unsworth's

To the use of 1 for life, remainder as he should later appoint or in default of appointment, two thirds to his daughter Abigail, wife of Thos. Crook, one third to Caleb eldest son of Abigail Crook during the life of Abigail, remainder of



whole to Caleb in tail, remainder to Rich. and any other sons of Abigail in turn in tail, remainder to Lydia, Anne, Abigail and other daughters of Abigail Crook in turn in tail, remainder to issue of 1, remainder to Sam. Hilton of Atherton in tail, remainder to heirs of 1.

Deed to create tenants to the praecipe of a common recovery, 18 and 19 Aug. 1710.

1a) Rich., second son of Abigail and Thos. Crook b) Martha, his wife.

2a) Thos. Bancks b) Alex. Leigh.

3a) Bertie Entwistle b) John Owen.

2 to be tenants to the praecipe of a recovery to the use of 1a).

Recovery, 3 Aug. 1710.

Deed to declare uses of a final concord, 25 Sept. 1728.

One fifth part each to Thos. Yates and Lydia, his wife, Thos. Clayton and Abigail, his wife, John Andrews and Abigail, his wife, Margt. Percival, wid., and Isabel Danvers, wid. - all women sisters of Rich. Crook, decd., except Abigail Clayton, daughter of his dead sister Anne Darbishire.

L1/10/6/1-2

1. Schedule of deeds of property in Abram, 1667-1705.
2. Schedule of deeds of Abram, 1734.

L1/10/7 Aldcliffe.

12 Jan. 1602/3(?)

Memorandum of a lease for ten years by Francis Tunstall of Lentworth, esq. to his son-in-law Thos. Clayton, of the tithe barn at Awdcliffe, as part of £200 owed to Clayton as the dowry of Tunstall's daughter, Bridget.

L1/10/8-11 Billinge.

L1/10/8/1-35 Smethurst's Tenement.

1. 8 June 1611.

1. Roger Downes of Wardeley, esq.

2. Thos. Smethurst of Billinge, yeo.

Messuage and land.

Consideration: £130.

## 2. 11 June 1611 (Latin).

Feoffment of same, polled.

Seizin, 20 July.

## 3. 15 June 1611.

Agreement to levy a fine.

1. Roger Downes.

2. John Parker of Billinge, gent.

3. Brian Roby of Billinge, yeo.

4. Thos. Smethurst.

5. John Chadocke of Billinge, yeo.

6a) John Winstanley, gent. b) Wm. Bolton, clerk, both of Billing.

1 to levy a fine to the use of 2, 3, 4 and 5 of messuages and land conveyed to them.

Seals missing. Tags.

## 4. 29 July 1611.

Final concord.

1a) John Winstanley b) Wm. Bolton, complainants.

2a) Roger Downes b) Anne, his wife.

Four messuages, 80a. of land, 20a. of meadow, 40a. of pasture etc. in Billinge.

Consideration: £800.

## 5. 10 Aug. 1611.

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Roger Downes.

2. Thos. Smethurst.

Property as 1 above.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 6. 1 Apr. 1637 (Latin).

Inquisition post mortem of Thos. Smethurst of Billinge, yeo.

Died seized of a messuage and land (20a.) in Billinge in the manor of Newton in Makerfield.

John, his son declared his heir.

## 7. 31 Dec. 1644.

Deed of settlement.

1. John Smethurst of Billinge, yeo.

2a) John Guest of Abram b) Roger Darbyshire of Billinge c) John Taylor of Goulborne d) Rich. Smith of Pennington, yeos

7 cont.

Capital messuage and land (20a.) in Billinge, land (12a.) in Pymbowe, Upholland, called New Close or New Marled, land (4a.) in Winstanley called Pease Earth and Great Clough and land (5a.) in Orrell called Roughshaw.

To 2 to pay debts of 1, then to pay £50 each to John Smethurst, jun., Jeremy Smethurst and Mary Smethurst, younger children of 1, remainder to Thos., eldest son of 1 in tail male, remainder to John, Jeremy and Jonathan Smethurst in turn in tail male, remainder to the heirs of 1.

8. 23 Mar. 1680.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Thos. Smethurst of Billinge, yeo.
2. John, his son and heir apparent.

Capital messuage and land (22a.)

Consideration: £250.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin.

9. 24 Mar. 1680 (Latin).

Transcript of a common recovery.

- 1a) Sam. Prescott b) Wm. Darbishire, demandants.
2. John Smethurst, son and heir apparent of Thos. Smethurst.

Messuage, 10a. of land, 6a. of meadow and 10a. of pasture etc. in Billinge.

10. 2 Apr. 1680.

Aquittance by John Smethurst of Abram, yeo. for £50 charged by his late father, John Smethurst of Billinge, on his capital messuage in Billinge and paid by his brother Thos.

11. 2 and 3 Apr. 1680.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. John Smethurst son and heir apparent of Thos. Smethurst.
- 2a) Wm. Darbyshire b) Jas. Penington c) Dan. Lyon d) Jas. Barton e) John Birchall, all of Billinge, yeo.

Property as 8 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £150

Seal missing. Tag.

12. 3 Apr. 1680.

Defeazance.

12 cont.

1a) Wm. Darbyshire b) Jas. Penington c) Dan. Lyon d) Jas. Barton e) John Birchall.

2. John Smethurst.

If 2 pays Wm. Bankes of Winstanley £150 and interest and John Birchall of Ashton in Makerfield, yeo. £100 and interest on 3 Apr. 1681 property conveyed above redeemable. If not redeemed 1 to pay 2 a further £5.

13. Counterpart of 12 above.

14. 8 Apr. 1680.

Bond of Smethurst with surety of £500 to keep above.

15. 13 Apr. 1680.

Acquittance by Jeremiah Smethurst of Warrington, maltster for £50 from his father's estate, paid by his brother Thos.

16. 27 and 28 Aug. 1680.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. John Smethurst of Covent Garden, Middx., victualler, son and heir apparent of Thos. Smethurst, formerly of Billinge, now of Toxteth Park, yeo.

2. Jas. Letherbarrowe of Wigan, founder.

Property as 8 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-  
Release: £450

17. 16 Mar, 1681 (Latin).

Final concord.

1. Jas. Letherbarrowe, complainant.

2a) John Smethurst b) Jocosa, his wife.

Messuage, 10a. of land, 6a. of meadow and 10a. of pasture etc. in Billinge.

Consideration: £133. 6. 8.

18. 28 and 29 June 1681.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1a) Wm. Darbyshire b) Jas. Penington c) Dan. Lyon d) Jas. Barton e) John Birchall.

2. Jas. Letherbarrow.

Property as 8 above.

Consideration: £150 to Wm. Bancks and £100 to John Birchall of Ashton.

19. 8 July 1681.

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Thos. Smethurst, formerly of Billinge, now of Toxteth Park, yeo.
2. Jas. Letherbarrow.

Property as 8 above.

20. 20 Dec. 1682.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Jas. Letherbarrow of Standish Gate, Wigan.
- 2a) Jane Letherbarrow, wid. b) Oliver Letherbarrow, chapman, both of Wigan
- c) Thos. Bancks of Standish Gate, gent.

Property as 8 above as security for bonds of 2 to pay on behalf of 1 £250 and £200 to Thos. Crook of Abram and £50 to Ambrose Jolly of Wigan. For 1,000 years determinable on payment of above debts.

Seal missing. Tag.

21. 28 Jan. 1685.

Lease for 2,000 years.

1. Jas. Letherbarrow, formerly of Wigan, now of Dublin, founder.
- 2a) John Smethurst of Abram, yeo. b) Wm. Darbishire c) Dan. Lyon d) Wm. Howard e) Jas. Barton, all of Billinge, yeo. f) Jas. Penington of Winstanley, yeo.
3. Thos. Smethurst, formerly of Billinge, now of Low Hill, West Derby, yeo.

Property as 8 above.

2 to raise what money they can to pay off debts of 3. When debts paid 2 to convey property to 3.

Consideration: £670.

Seals missing. Tags.

22. 28 Jan. 1685.

Bond of Jas. Letherbarrow with surety of £1,000 to keep 21 above and a feoffment of 29 Jan. 1685 between 1) Jas. Letherbarrow 2) Thos. Smethurst and 3a) Jeff Birchall b) Oliver Withington.

23. 27 Aug. 1685 (Latin).

Final concord (2 parts).

1. Thos. Smethurst, complainant.
- 2a) Jas. Letherbarrow b) Mary, his wife.

Messuage, 10a. of land, 6a. of meadow and 10a. of pasture etc. in Billinge.

Consideration: £80.

24. 1688.

Draft of 25 below.

25. 9 and 10 May 1688.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Thos. Smethurst of Low Hill, West Derby, yeo.
2. Thos. Crook of Abram, gent.

Property as 8 above, land being called Barn Hey, Great Crooked Acre, Little Crooked Acre, Delfs Hey, Taylor Hey, Croft Over Against Gantley, Hallow Meadow, Higher Hey, Wheat Hey and Heaton Carrs and all other property of 1 in Billinge.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-  
Release: £650

26. 10 May 1688.

Acquittance by Smethurst for £650 received from Crook.

27. 11 May 1688.

Assignment of term of 2,000 years.

- 1a) John Smethurst b) Wm. Darbishire c) Dan. Lyon d) Jas. Barton
- e) Jas. Penington.
2. Thos. Crook.
3. Thos. Smethurst.

To 2.

28. 11 May 1688.

Assignment of term of 1,000 years.

- 1a) Jane Letherbarrow b) Oliver Letherbarrow c) Thos. Bancks.
2. Rich. Hilton of Abram, gent.
3. Thos. Crook.

To 2.

Consideration: 5/-.

29. 26 Sept. 1718.

Abstract of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq.
2. Robt. Billinge of Bolton.

Smethurst's Tenement and land (19a.)

For the lives of 2, Jane, his wife and Ellen, his daughter.

Consideration: £233. 5. 0.

30. 1 and 2 May 1734.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1a) Thos. Yates of Whitchurch, Salop, gent. b) Lydia, his wife c) Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. d) Abigail, his wife e) John Andrews of Bolton, gent. f) Abigail, his wife g) Thos. Summers of Liverpool, merch. h) Margt., his wife i) Thos. Heys of Rainhill, gent. j) Isabel, his wife - d) niece of Rich. Crook, other women his sisters.

2a) John Pemberton, merch. b) Rich. Eccleston, gent., both of Liverpool.

3a) Jos. Lawton, clerk b) Sam. Ogden, merch., both of Liverpool c) Peter Rasbotham of Manchester, merch.

4. Edm. Assheton of Preston, mercer.

5a) Thos. Starkie of Preston, gent. b) Thos. Summers of Liverpool, sailmaker, son and heir apparent of 1g).

Smethurst's Tenement and land (19a.) - named as in 25 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £240

31-34. 2 May 1734.

Bonds of Thos. Yates, Thos. Heys, Thos. Summers and John Andrews with surety of £1,640 to keep 30 above.

35. 3 May 1734.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Thos. Summers of Liverpool, merch.

2a) Thos. Starkie of Preston, gent. b) Thos. Summers, junr. of Liverpool, sailmaker.

3a) Hen. Sudell, merch. b) Jos. Pickering, grocer, both of Blackburn.

Smethurst's Tenement and land, as 25 above.

To 3 for 3,000 years as security for the peaceful possession by 3 of 1/5 part of the manor of Abram with property in Westleigh and Pennington, the inheritance of Margt., wife of 1, sister of Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, conveyed to 3 by all the coheirs of Rich. Crook, 1 and 2 May 1734.

Consideration: 5/-.

L1/10/9/1-10 Romeshawe House.

1. 16 Nov. 1625.

Assignment of lease.

1. Rich. Atherton of Billinge, yeo.

2. Rich. Barton of Windle, slater.

Messuage called Romeshagh or Romeshawe House and land, leased by Humph. Atherton of Winstanley, gent. to 1, 1 May 1596, for 41 years after the deaths of 1, Jas. his father and Anne, his father's wife, at a rent of 13/4.

Consideration: £60.

## 2. 17 Aug. 1631.

Mortgage.

1. Humph. Winstanley of Billinge, tailor.
2. Rich. Barton of Billinge, yeo.

Land (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in Billinge and Winstanley called Great Hey, Lower Great Hey, Long Croft and Fitch Croft after death of 1 for the life of Elizabeth, wife of 1 to be security for the quiet enjoyment of land called Kiln Croft, New or Nearer Wheat Hey, Fur or Further Wheat Hey, Furthermos Hey and part of Penscroft free from demands of dower by Elizabeth, wife of 1.

## 3. 10 July 1635.

Mortgage.

1. Humph. Winstanley.
2. Rich. Barton.

Lower Great Hey, Long Croft and Fitch Croft (3a.) for life of Elizabeth, wife of 1, after death of 1, if she claims dower on land described in 2 above.

## 4. 28 Dec. 1681.

Memorandum of the partition of the property of John Barton decd. between his widow Mary and her husband Edmund Mosse on the one side and his son Andrew Barton on the other. Gives various rooms allotted to Mary.

## 5. 8 Sept. 1690.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Andrew Barton of Billinge, tallow chandler.
2. Anne Bate of Dreaton, Staffs., spinster.

Land (2a.) in Great Hey.

For 99 years determinable on payment of 24/- on 8 Sept. 1691 and £21. 4. 0. on 8 Sept. 1692.

Consideration: £20.

## 6. 8 Sept. 1690.

Bond of Barton with surety of £50 to keep 5 above.

## 7. 30 Dec. 1697.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Andrew Barton.
2. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.

Messuage called Romeshagh and land (22a.) in Billinge and Winstanley called Kiln Croft, Nearer and Further Wheat Hey, Rough Meadow or Further Meadow, Pease Croft, Great Hey, Furthermost Hey or Thisley Croft, the Meadow, Middle Hey, Lower Hey, Clough Meadow, Lower Marled Earth, Higher Marled



7 cont.

Earth, Pingott Hill Crople and Barn Croft.

For 500 years determinable on payment of £233. 4. 0.

Consideration: £220.

8. Counterpart of 7 above.

9. 7 Jan. 1702.

Quitclaim of all actions and debts.

1. Jas. Barton of Billinge, yeo.

2. Andrew Barton of Billinge, innkeeper.

10. 27 Apr. 1702.

Assignment of mortgage.

1. Alice Warburton formerly of Hefferston Grange, Chesh., spinster, now of Chester.

2. Rich. Crook of Abram, esq.

Land (4a.) called Middle Hey and other land belonging to Romeshaw House, mortgaged to 1 by Andrew Barton for 99 years, 27 June 1682.

Consideration: £53. 15. 0.

L1/10/10 Billinge Chapel.

13 Aug. 1711.

Letter from Geo. Plumbe of Parbold to Mr. Crook of Aburgam [Abram] asking for the return of a deed for a pew in Billinge chapel and a funeral place at Holland church. Endorsement says the deed is dated 1 Jan. 1701/2(?).

L1/10/11 Billinge (?)

14 Dec. 1709.

Bond.

1a) Wm. Mullis b) Jos. Bradshaw c) Nich. Mullis, all of Upholland

d) Hen. Ascroft of Billinge.

2. Thos. Richardson of Upholland, yeo.

Surety of £40 to keep agreement of same date.

L1/10/12-15 Blackburn.

L1/10/12/1-26 Royshaw.

1. 27 Aug. 1681.

Settlement after marriage.

## 1 cont.

1. Miles Aspinall of Royshaye, Blackburn, yeo.
2. John Broughton of Oswaldtwistle, yeo.
- 3a) John Sherborne, grandson of 2 b) Thurston Aspinall of Rishton, husbandman.

Marriage between 1 and Grace, granddaughter of 2.

Messuage and land called Royshaye to 3 to the use of 1 for life, remainder of a moiety to Grace for life, remainder of whole to their sons in turn, remainder to their daughters in turn, remainder to the heirs of 1.

Consideration: £100.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 2 and 3 Feb. 1701/2(?)

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Jane Aspinall of Clayton, spinster, daughter and coheir of Miles Aspinall, decd.
- 2a) David Whitehead, jun. of Padiham, yeo. b) Katherine, his wife (née Aspinall) c) Elizabeth Aspinall of Little Harwood, spinster, daughters of Miles Aspinall.

Messuage and land (20a.) called Royshawe.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £50

## 4. 14 Nov. 1709.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

- 1a) David Whitehead, formerly of Padiham, now of Entwistle, yeo. b) Katherine, his wife.
2. Elizabeth Aspinall.

Property as 3 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £120

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 14 Nov.

## 5. 23 June 1732.

Copy of the will of Robt. Osbaldeston of Warple Hey, Mellor, yeo.

Messuage and land (40a.) at Warple to son Thos. Estate called Royshaw in Blackburn to children Edw., Jane and Chambers till daughters are 21, then to Edw. in tail.

## 6. 31 Aug. 1732.

Order in Chancery for a retrospective fine on the property to secure the

6 cont.

title of Edw. Osbaldeston, son of Elizabeth Aspinall by Robt. Osbaldeston, her husband, decd. Fine passes the property to Jas. Osbaldeston, guardian of Edw.

7. 13 Jan. 1733.

Deed to declare the uses of a fine.

1a) David Whitehead b) Katherine, his wife c) John, their son and heir apparent.

2. Jas. Osbaldeston of London, gent.

Property as 3 above.

Fine to the use of 2.

8. 18 and 19 Oct. 1745.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Thos. Osbaldeston of Mellor, Lancs., eldest son and heir of Robt. and Elizabeth (née Aspinall) Osbaldeston of Mellor, decd.

2. Robt. Osbaldeston of London, gent., son and heir of Jas. Osbaldeston of London, gent.

3. Edward Osbaldeston of Blackburn, yeo., brother of 1.

Property as 3 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £50 already paid to Elizabeth, sister of 3, according to will of their father, 3 June 1732.

9. 26 June 1749.

Probate copy of the will of Edw. Osbaldeston of Blackburn, yeo.

Will, 6 Mar. 1745/6(?).

Royshaw to son Edw., subject to £100 to daughter Elizabeth at 21 and annuity of £4 to his wife during widowhood.

10. 16 Mar. 1763.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Edw. Osbaldeston of Romsgreave, yeo.

2. Rich. Sharples of Eccleshill, yeo.

Same property except land called Higher Hill, Whinney Croft and Little Croft, sold to Geo. Harwood, 14 and 15 Mar. 1763.

To 2 for 1,000 years subject to terms of will of Edw. Osbaldeston, sen., decd.

Consideration: £110.

11. c 16 Mar. 1763.

Abstract of title of Edw. Osbaldeston to Royshaw.

12. 26 Mar. 1763.

Abstract of deeds handed to Rich. Sharples as security for his loan of £110.

13. 10 Oct. 1763.

Lease for seven years.

1. Edw. Osbaldeston of Blackburn, yeo.
2. Thos. Walsh of Over Darwen, weaver.

Property as 10 above.

Rent: £21.

14. 16 Mar. 1764.

Deed of further mortgage.

1. Edw. Osbaldeston formerly of Romsgreave, now of Eccleshill, yeo.
2. Rich. Sharples of Eccleshill, yeo.

Property as 10 above.

Consideration: £130.

15. 5 Apr. 1764.

Legal opinion of R. Clayton of Adlington on the title of Edw. Osbaldeston as he was born before his parents' marriage.

16. 6 Aug. 1764.

Acquittance from Geo. Fowler for money due to his wife as dower from Royshaw.

17. 24 and 25 Aug. 1764.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

- 1a) Edw. Osbaldeston b) Ellen, his wife.
2. Rich. Sharples.

Same property, subject to payment of £100 to Elizabeth, sister of 1 at 21 and £6 yearly to Alice Fowler, mother of 1, as dower.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £157. 10. 3½.

18. 25 Aug. 1764.

Copy of deed of covenants to declare uses of £60.

1. Rich. Sharples.
2. Edw. Osbaldeston.

£60 of purchase money for the property left in the hands of 1 as security against claim of more than £6 per year dower by Alice Fowler, mother of 2.  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  interest on the £60 to be paid to 2 every year that more than £6 dower is not paid. After the death of Alice £60 to be paid to 2.

19. 1 Sept. 1764.

Transcript of final concord (2 parts).

- 1a) Rich. Sharples b) Geo. Harwood, complainants.
- 2a) Edw. Osbaldeston b) Ellen, his wife c) Thos. Whalley d) Alice, his wife.

Three messuages, two cottages, three barns, 20a. of land, 10a. of meadow, 20a. of pasture etc. in Blackburn and Billington.

Consideration: £166. 13. 4.

20. 15 Oct. 1764.

Opinion of R. Clayton re Alice Fowler's right to dower in the property.

21. 6 May 1765 and 19 Oct. 1767.

Acquittances of Elizabeth Osbaldeston, later wife of Thos. Shorrocks, for interest and £40, part of £100 due to her from Royshaw.

22. 2 July 1770.

Agreement to levy a fine.

- 1a) Thos. Shorrocks of Blackburn, alekeeper b) Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Edw. Osbaldeston, decd.

2. Rich. Sharples.

Fine to be levied to the use of 2.

Consideration: £40.

23. 1 Sept. 1770.

Final concord.

1. Rich. Sharples, complainant.
- 2a) Thos. Shorrocks b) Elizabeth, his wife.

One messuage, one barn, 10a. of land, 6a. of meadow, 10a. of pasture etc. in Blackburn.

Consideration: £200.

24. 16 Nov. 1774.

Agreement for sale.

1. Rich. Sharples.
2. Thos. Livesey.

Consideration: £804.

25. 4 Apr. 1775.

Final concord.

- 1a) John Nevill b) Peter Nevill, complainants.
- 2a) Rich. Sharples b) Ellen, his wife.

Property as 23 above.

Consideration: £166. 13. 4.

26. 17 and 18 May 1775.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

- 1a) Rich. Sharples b) Ellen, his wife.
- 2a) John Nevill b) Peter Nevill, both of Blackburn, yeo.
3. John Clayton of Carr in the Forest of Pendle, esq.

Property as 10 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £804.

L1/10/13 Todehole

2 Feb. 1713.

Lease for eleven years.

1. Alice Davenport (née Clayton?) of Stockport, wid. of Albin Davenport, gent.
2. Thos. Whiticar of Beardwood, Blackburn, yeo.

Messuage called Todehole and land called Croft Intack, Moor Field, Spout Field, Hey, Stanary Knot, Todehole Meadow, Pagle, Slackes, Briery Croft, Over Field, Rushie Meadow, Nurs Croft and Moor Intack.

Rent: £14.

L1/10/14/1-8 Cobwall and Lower Ourzbooth.

1. 13 Mar. 1653/4(?)

Lease for seventeen years.

1a) John Astley of the further Ley Yate in Blackburn, drysalter b) Thos. Astley of Fishwick, yeo.

c) Margt. Astley of Fishwick, wid., mother of a) and b).

2. John Whalley of Blackburn, chapman.

*parafolia*

## 1. cont.

Tenement and land called Haw Field, the Hey, Lower Field and the Croft, part of the parsonage land of Blackburn.

Consideration: £27. 5. 6.

## 2. 15 Nov. 1721.

Draft agreement to convey.

1. Geo. Astley of Whalley, mercer.
2. Thos. Clayton of Manchester, gent.

Messuage called Astley Barn, Cobwall, land including that called Milne Croft or Rye Croft, and a smithy near Will Croft to be conveyed to 2 within eight months.

Consideration: £410 to 1 and 2 guineas to his wife, Ann.

## 3. - - 1762.

Unexecuted lease.

1. John Clayton, formerly of Little Harwood, now of Colne, esq.
2. Moses Cronkshaw of Lower Ouzbooth, Blackburn, husbandman.

Messuage and barn called Lower Ouzbooth and land.

Rent: £16. 15. 0.

## 4. Counterpart of 3 above.

## 5. 23 Jan. 1767.

Counterpart lease for nine years.

1. John Clayton.
2. John Whalley, of Blackburn, husbandman.

Land (5a.) called West Kiln Meadow, East Kiln Meadow and the Holme, part of an estate called Lower Ouzbooth.

Rent: £8.

Services: 2 to maintain a hound and gamecook if requested.

Endorsement: Agreement re use of Bastwell Barn and Meadow.

## 6. 1 Jan. 1768.

Counterpart, lease for eight years.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.
2. Geo. Blackburn of Blackburn, butcher.

Land (5a.) near the Further Gate called House Close, Further Meadow, Further Croft and Nearer Croft.

6 cont.

Rent: £10. 3. 0.

Services: 2 to maintain a hound and gamecock if requested and to spread twelve cart loads of manure each year on the land.

7. 19 Jan. 1771.

Counterpart lease for ten years.

1. John Clayton.
2. John Barlow of Blackburn, alekeeper.

Land, (1a.) called Colt Hey, being part of Cobwall Tenement.

Rent: £3. 10. 0.

8. 19 Jan. 1771.

Counterpart lease for ten years.

1. John Clayton.
2. Wm. Yates of Blackburn, chapman.

Land (6a.) called Jarret Hey and Further Meadow.

Rent: £7. 10. 0.

Land not to be ploughed or sowed.

L1/10/15/1-2 Linney Yate.

1. 6 and 7 Aug. 1723.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Frances Edge of St. Clement Danes, Middx., spinster, daughter of Peter Edge, rector of Ermley cum Almodington, Sussex, decd.
2. Fane Edge of Lavenham, Suffolk, clerk, son and heir of Peter Edge.
- 3a.) Katherine Shepperd of Bristol, wid. of Sam. Shepperd, gent. and of Peter Edge b) Katherine Edge of St. Clement Danes, her daughter.
4. Thos. Clayton of Manchester, gent.

Messuage called Linney Yate, formerly Fore Yate or Farther Yate.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £105

2. 11 Jan. 1771.

Acquittance.

1. Joshua Duckworth of Rishton, yeo.
2. John Clayton of Carr in the Forest of Pendle, son and heir of Thos. Clayton.

Acquittance for £80, the price of land at the west end of Long Meadow, being part of Linney Yate Tenement and two houses on it sold by 2 on behalf of 1 to Edw. Pickles of Great Harwood, yeo., 11 Jan. 1771.



L1/10/16 Church (nr. Whalley)

- 100 -

16 Sept. 1602.

Lease for 60 years.

1. Thos. Collinson of Church, yeo.
2. Thos. Claiton, servant to Mr. Justice Walmysley.

Mansion house, land and tithes of the premises.

Rent: 1d.

1 to pay chief rents to Rauffe Rishton of Ponthalgh and Rog. Nowell of Read.

If the common land of Church is inclosed parts belonging to the house are to be leased to 2.

L1/10/17 Coppull, Whittle le Woods, Chorley etc.

15 July 1703.

Lease for six months to vest possession.

1. Sam. Croke of Coppull, gent.
- 2a) Rich. Fleetwood of Rossall, esq. b) John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
- c) Rich. Crook of Abram, gent. d) Rich. Marsden of Bolton, gent. e) John Veale of Whinnyheys, esq. f) Wm. Shawe of Preston, gent.

Capital messuage called Coppull House, demesne lands (40a.); messuages in Coppull called Holt's House and land (15a.), Dicconson's House and land (2a.); land (2a.) called Derbishirefield, land (5a.) at Fidlersnooke called Field Next to the Moor, Middlemost and Furthest Field, all in Coppull; messuage in Chorley called Burgh and land (50a.); two messuages in Whittle le Woods and Clayton called Old Croke and New Croke and land (60a.); land (6a.) in Whittle le Woods inclosed from the common situated on the west of Whittlehills; moiety of the manor of Whittle le Woods and messuage in Chorley and Duxbury called the Plocke and land (24a.); messuage in Chorley; 16 tenements in Whittle; eight tenements in Coppull; tenement in Charnock Richard; tenement in Clayton; two tenements in Walton le Dale; tenement in Bispham, Layton cum Warbreck and Marton.

L1/10/18 Over Darwen.

24 Mar. 1636.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Ellen Baron of Over Darwen, spinster, eldest daughter of Wm. Baron, decd.

Messuage and common of pasture.

For the lives of 2, Thos., son of Miles Baron of Tockholes, and Thos., son of John Ellison of Over Darwen.

Rent: 26/-

Consideration: £50.

- - 1685.

Unexecuted assignment of mortgages in trust.

1. Wm. Crooke of Coppull, gent.

2a) Thos. Marsden of Bolton, gent. b) Thos. Crooke of Abraham, gent.

Mansion house in Eccleston iuxta Croston and land (15a.) called Cliffe, Willie Croft, Marled Hey, the Hey By the Door and Meadow next to Marled Hey for residue of 1,000 years mortgaged by Hen. and John Rowe of Wigan to Wm. Eccleston of Charnock Richard, 2 Feb. 1772; land (12a.) in Ulneswalton called Further & Nearer Hooker Hey, the Slade & newly inclosed land on Barbles Moor called Slade Croft for the residue of lives of Henry, Mary & John Rowe, mortgaged to Wm. Eccleston, 25 Aug. 1664.

To 2 in trust for 1 for life, remainder to Ellen, daughter of 1, provided she does not marry without the permission of Mary, wife of 1, & 2a.). In which case property to the use of Thos., Mary, Wm., Chris. and Stephen, children of 1.

L1/10/20/1-42 Farington.

1. 6 Aug. 1601.

Deed to lead the uses of a fine.

1a) Francis Orrell of Farington, gent. b) Anne, his wife.

2a) John Wrightington of Wrightington, esq. b) Rich. Orrell of Chancery Lane, Middx., gent.

Capital messuage called Little Farrington and other messuages and lands.

Fine to be levied to the use of 1 for life, remainder to sons in turn in tail male, remainder to sons in turn in tail, remainder to Sara, daughter of 1a.) for life, remainder to her sons in turn in tail male, remainder to her sons in turn in tail, remainder to Sara's daughters in turn in tail, remainder to Dorothy and Anne, daughters of 1a.) with same remainders as Sara, final remainder to the heirs of Sara. If any of the daughters marry without the consent of 1 their remainders are to be void.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 7 Sept. 1601 (Latin).

Final concord. (another part is at L1/33/74)

1a) Edw. Worthington, esq. b) Rich. Hancock, gent., complainants.

2a) Francis Orrell, gent. b) Anne, his wife.

Four messuages, 100a. of land, 40a. of meadow, 60a. of pasture, and 20a. of wood etc. in Farington.

Consideration: £80.

L1/10/20/1-42 Cont.

4. 16 Oct. 1633.

Deed to lead the uses of a fine.

1a) Thos. Haggerston of Cuerden, esq. b) Alice, his wife.

2a) Augustine Wildbore of Lancaster, D.D. b) Jane, his wife c) Rich. Burghe of Larbreck d) Alice, his wife e) Edw. Smith of Knowsley, gent. f) Margt., his wife g) Jas. Martin of Walton in le Dale, yeo. h) Cicely, his wife.

3a) Wm. Preston b) Wm. Abbott, both of Preston, gents.

Messuages in Coppull called Shawe House and Moresbie's House and land called Black Hey, Marefold and Intack; land in Farington called Two Phillip Fields, Stannie Field, Bruckefield and Barons Gate, messuage called Farington Hall and land called Croft with garden, ashyard and fold; land in Farington called Long Meadow, Further Broad Field and Nearer Broad Field; land in Walton le Dale called Cowfield Meadow; land in Middleforth and Penwortham called New Ground, Two Intacks, Wheatfield joining John Sowthers and Broadfield; messuages in Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Hutton and Howick.

All property except Farington Hall, Long Meadow, Further and Nearer Broad Field and half the messuages in Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Hutton and Howick to the use of 1 and the heirs of 1b). Farington Hall etc. to 2 and the heirs of 2b) d) f) and h).

Seals missing. Tags.

5. 28 July 1638.

Bargain and sale.

1a) Jas. Martin b) Cicely, his wife, wid. of Robt. Tayleur of Walton le Dale, gent.

2. John Tayleur of Walton le Dale, gent, son and heir of Robt. Tayleur.

Property of 1b) in Farington, Cuerden, Longton and Leyland to 2. 1b) to receive rents for life and have power to grant leases by her will of 10 years if she survives 1a) and of 12 years if she dies before 1a.)

Seals missing. Tags.

6. 15 Jan. 1639.

Bargain and sale enrolled.

1. Margt. Smith of Knowsley, wid.

2. Rich. Orrell of Farington, gent.

The quarter share of 1 in a messuage called the Little Hall of Farington, land called the Croft, Long Meadow, Further Broad Field, Nearer Broad Field, all in Farington; fourth part of moss room called Risley's Rooms in Longton; fourth part of a moiety of other property in Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Farington, Hutton, Houghwick and Walton le Dale.

6. cont.

Consideration: £135.

Seal and tag missing.

7. 26 Mar. 1650.

Bargain and sale.

1a) John Tayleur, gent. b) Dorothy, his wife c) Jas. Martin, yeo., d) Cicely, his wife, all of Walton le Dale.

2. Rich. Orrell.

Another quarter of the same property.

Consideration: £120.

Seals: Paper covered, pendant.

8. 8 Apr. 1650.

Final concord. (another copy is at L1/33/75)

1. Rich. Orrell, complainant.

2a) John Taylor b) Dorothy, his wife c) Jas. Martin d) Cicely, his wife.

One fourth part of a messuage, 8a. of land, 1a. of meadow, 8a. of pasture in Farington and one fourth part of half of seven messuages, 12 cottages, 6a. of land, 4a. of meadow and 6a. of pasture etc. in Farington, Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Hutton, Houghwicke and Walton le Dale.

Consideration: £100.

9. 1 Aug. 1655.

Deed to lead the uses of a common recovery.

1. Rich. Orrell.

2a) Edw. Walmsley of Walton le Dale, gent. b) Thos. Woodcocke of Cuerden, gent.

Capital messuage called Little Farington and all the property of 1 in Farington.

Recovery to be levied to the use of 1.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

N.B. The transcript of the recovery is misplaced at L1/33/76.

10. Counterpart of 9 above.

11. 1 Jan. 1655/6(?)

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) John Fletewood of Penwortham, esq. b) Jos. Pennington of Muncaster, Cumbs., esq. c) Jas. Anderton of Clayton d) Hen. Bannester of the Bank, esq. e) Wm. Holland of Clifton, gent. f) Rich. Gardnor of Leyland g)

Robt. Farington h) Jas. Sherdley i) Rich. Cheshire, gent., all of Farington.

11 cont.

2. Rich. Orrell.

Land (11a.) formerly part of the open waste ground of Farington Common, but recently inclosed and awarded to 1.

Seals: Paper covered, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 29 Mar.

12. 1 Jan. 1655/6(?)

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) John Fleetewood b) Jos. Pennington c) Jas. Anderton d) Hen. Bannester  
e) Wm. Holland f) Rich. Orrell g) Robt. Farington h) Jas. Sherdley  
i) Rich. Cheshire.

2. Rich. Gardner.

Land (2a.), formerly part of Farington Common.

Seals: Paper covered, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 29 Mar.

13. 2 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Deed of exchange.

1. John Fletewood.

2a) Hen. Bannestre b) Rich. Gardner.

Land (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called The Acre and the Half in Farington to 2.

Land (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Higher Croft and Long Croft to 1.

Seal missing. Tag.

14. 18 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Receipt of Rich. Orrell for £100 paid by Rich. Gardner of Leyland following an agreement for sale, 14 Feb.

15. 27 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Surrender of tenants prior to a recovery.

1a) Thos. Mercer of Houghwick, yeo. b) Thos. Sherdley c) John Cliffe  
d) John Whitle e) John Phillipson f) Thos. Sudell g) John Bradshaw, all  
of Langton, yeo. h) John Hughes of Hutton, yeo. i) Wm. Loxam of Longton,  
yeo. j) Wm. Farington k) John Wilcock, both of Leyland, yeo. l) Agnes  
Clayton m) Agnes Wilding, both of Farington, wids. n) John Darwen o) Jas.  
Cowper, both of Cuerden, yeo. p) Seth Blackhurst of Preston, woollen draper.  
2a) Sam. Barker of Duffield, Derbys., gent. b) Elizabeth, his wife,  
daughter and heir of Augustine Wildbore, D.D.

15 cont.

Property in Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Farington, Hutton, Hawick and Walton le Dale.

If £10,000 not paid to 1 on 24 June surrender void.

Seals missing. Tags.

16. 28 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Alice Grenehalgh, wid. of John Grenehalgh of Brandlesome, esq.
2. Elizabeth Barker of Duffield.

A fourth part of the same property as 6 above.

Consideration: £20 + £13. 6. 8.

17. 28 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Bargain and sale.

- 1a) Sam. Barker b) Elizabeth, his wife.
2. Rich. Gardner of Leyland, gent.

Two fourth parts of the same property.

Consideration: £245.

Seals missing. Tags.

18. 24 Mar. 1655/6(?)

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Rich. Orrell of Farington, gent.
2. Rich. Gardner.

Messuage called Little Farington and land (36a.), two other messuages, land (12a.) recently taken from the common, and two fourth parts of property as 6 above.

Consideration: £1100.

Seals: Wax, pendant, poor.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 4 Feb. 1656/7(?)

19. 27 Mar. 1656.

Final concord. (2 parts).

- 1a) Rich. Garner (sic), complainant.
- 2a) Sam. Barker, gent. b) Elizabeth, his wife c) Rich. Orrell, gent.

Three messuages, 37a. of land, 16a. of meadow, 24a. of pasture in Farington, two fourth parts of a moiety of 19 messuages, 6 cottages, 200a. of land, 20a. of meadow and 180a. of pasture etc. in Leyland, Longton, Cuerden, Farington, Hutton, Houghwick and Walton le Dale.

20. 27 Mar. 1656.

Transcript of a common recovery.

1a) John Lawe b) John Robinson, demandants.

2. Rich. Garner.

Property as 19 above.

21. 24 June 1656.

Receipt of Edw. Farnworth and Robt. Farington for £200 paid by Rich. Gardner, part of £900 agreed to be paid by deed of 1 Mar. 1656.

22. 19 May 1657.

Receipt of same for a further £330.

23. 20 Jan. 1656/7(?)

Receipt of same for a further £200.

24. 1 May 1658.

Receipt of same for a further £200.

25. 9 Apr. 1660.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Gardner of Farington, gent.

2. Hen. Blacklach of Wheelton, linen webster.

Land (7a.) called Phillip Field and moss land.

For the lives of 2, Margt., his wife and Thos., their son.

Rent: 7/-.

Services: Two days shearing and two hens at Christmas.

Consideration: £79.

26. 31 Aug. 1683.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crooke of Abram alias Aburgham, gent.

2. Ellen Aspinwall of Farington, wid.

Cottage.

For the lives of Thos. Cheetham, son of 2, Thos., his son and Agnes Aspinwall, daughter of 2.

Rent: 4/-.

Services: Two days shearing or 1/-.

Consideration: £8. 10. 0.

27. 15 Sept. 1683.

Assignment of lease.

1. Ellen Aspinwall, wid.
2. Agnes Aspinwall, daughter of 1.

Property as 26 above to 2 on the death of 1.

28. 27 May 1684.

Counterpart assignment of leases for three lives.

1a) John Gardner of Farington, husbandman b) Robt. Gardner of Longton, husbandman, his eldest son.

2. Lawrence Whitle of Leyland, cowper.

Moiety of messuage and land (2a.); land (1a.) called Bruckfarland; three fourth parts of a messuage and land (3a.), in Farington.

Rent: £4. 12. 6.

Consideration: £50.

Recites the following:-

Lease for three lives, 9 Mar. 1681.

- 1a) Edw. Fleetwood b) Chris. Greenfield c) Thos. Dodd
- d) Thos. Winckley e) Rich. Leigh f) Peter Leadbetter.
- 2a) Ann Bannestre b) Elizabeth Bannestre, spinsters.
3. Chris. Bannestre.
4. John Gardner.

Moiety of a messuage and land (2a.) and Bruckfarland to 4 for the lives of Robt., Wm. and Thos., his sons.

Rent: 3/10 to 2.

Lease for three lives, 27 May 1682.

1. Thos. Crooke.
2. Robt. Gardner.

Three quarters of messuage and land (3a.) to 2 for the lives of Alice, his wife, and John and Esther, his children.

29. 3 Mar. 1709.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.
2. Peter Shaw of Farington "museissioner" [musician].

Property as 26 above.

For the lives of 2 and Hannah, his wife and Margt., their daughter.

Rent: 4/-.

Services: Two days shearing or 1/-.



29 cont.

Consideration: £6.

30. 28 June 1710.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Fleetwood of Bank, Bretherton, esq.
2. Hen. Fleetwood of Penwortham, esq.
3. Rich. Davis of Euxton, husbandman.

Moiety of messuage and land (2a.) and land called Bruckfarland.

For the lives of Ellen, wife of 3, Margt. and Elizabeth, his daughters.

Rent: 3/10.

Consideration: £24.

31. Counterpart of 30 above.

32. 5 Nov. 1712.

Assignment of leases for three lives.

1. Rich. Davis, yeo.
2. Peter Shaw of Leyland, fidler.

Property as 28 above.

Consideration: £55.

33. 6 June 1713.

Agreement for the division and inclosure of the commons of Farington.

1. Hen. Fleetwood of Penwortham, lord of the manor of Farington.
- 2a) Sir Wm. Pennington of Muncaster, Cumbs., bart. b) Thos. Fleetwood of Bank, esq. c) Rich. Crook of Abram, esq. d) Thos. Welsh e) Wm. Wearden f) John Cheshire g) Jas. Sherdley h) W., Farrington i) Evan Eastham, all of Farington, yeo. j) John Leyland of Haigh k) Robt. Farington l) Hen. Taylor of Liverpool, gent., freeholders of the manor of Farington.

29 acres of the west of the common adjoining Longton Moss and Carr House. Moss and other land inclosed by the lord of the manor since 1655 to 1; nine acres at the south end of the common to 2a); three roads near Finch Lane End to 2b); five acres to 2c); 11 perches to 2e); two acres to 2f) and 2i); one acre to 2g), one acre to 2d), 2h) and 2j); two roods to 2k); two roods to 2l).

34. 26 Oct. 1715.

Lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq.
2. Peter Shaw of Leyland, "musician".

34 cont.

Three fourths of a messuage and land (3a.)

For the lives of 2, Hannah, his wife and Wm., his son.

Rent: 7/-.

Services: One day shearing and one hen at Christmas or 1/-.

Consideration: £21. 10. 0.

35. 29 and 30 Jan. 1724.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Fleetwood Legh of Bank in Bretherton, esq.

2. Peter Shaw of Leyland, yeo.

Moiety of messuage and land (2a.); land (1a.) called Brookforeland Croft.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £30.

36. 25 Apr. 1733.

Copy of will of Peter Shaw of Leyland, musitioner.

Messuage and land in Farington and leasehold property in Farington and Leyland to Hannah, his wife, for life, then to be sold by trustees to pay legacies.

37. 15 Jan. 1737.

Receipt of T. Clayton for six years arrears of rent, paid by Roger Mawdsley, executor of Peter Shaw.

38. 29 Sept. 1740.

Counterpart lease for fifteen years.

1. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

2. Thos. Charnley of Farington, yeo.

Messuage called Garner House and land (4a.) including the Misses, Great Maybutfield, Little Maybutfield, and moss (28a.) inclosed from Farington Moss.

Rent: £61.

2 to be responsible for repairs including mending glass in windows. No more than 10 acres to be ploughed each year.

39. 7 and 8 May 1744.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1a) Robt. Winstanley of Farington, miller b) Roger Mawdsley of Leyland, innkeeper.

39 cont.

2a) Wm. Shaw of Farington, labourer b) Peter Shaw of Leyland, innkeeper  
 c) John Baxtonden of Walton le Dale, miller, admin. of Margt., his wife  
 d) Hen. Mayre of Penwortham, shoemaker e) Mary, his wife f) Enoch Norris  
 of Leyland, tailor g) Elizabeth, his wife h) Chas. Pier, a drummer in Col.  
 Sowl's Regiment of Foot i) Hannah, his wife (2a.), b), Margt. Baxtonden,  
 d), g) and i) children of Peter Shaw of Leyland, "musician", decd.  
 3. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.

Property as 28 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.  
 Release: £100.

40. No date.

Acreage of High Assh Farm, including Town Field, Brookforth Land, Acre and  
 a Half and a small part of the Bent.

41. 9 May 1744.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.  
 2. Wm. Serjeant of Farington, husbandman.

Messuage called High Ash and land (5a.) called Town Field, Brookforeland  
 Croft, the Acre and Half Acre.

For the lives of 2 (aged 44), Elizabeth, his wife (aged 44) and Rich., his  
 son (aged 16).

Rent: 7/-.

Services: One day's shearing and one hen at Christmas or 1/-.

Consideration: £90.

42. 2 June 1744.

Accounts of Thos. Neville for legal work for Dr. Thos. Clayton.

L1/10/21-37 Little Harwood.

L1/10/21 [1523-1524]

Draft will of Sir Edw. Stanley, Lord Monteagle (died 1524).

wishes to be buried in the new chancel being built at his expense at the  
 east end of the chapel of St. Margaret at Hornby; details of tomb and  
 funeral required. £100 to be given to poor on day of burial. 8d to each  
 priest saying mass at his funeral. Bequests to abbeyes of Croxton, Jervaux,  
 Furness, Sawley, Cockersand, Lancaster, prior of Hornby chapel, churches of  
 St. Peter at York, Our Lady at Southwell, St. John at Beverley, St. Wilfrid  
 at Ripon, the parish churches of Halton, Tunstall, Thornton, Boulton in

Lonsdale, Warton, Whittington, Ingleton, Bentham, Clapham, Horton, Tatham, Slaidburn, Claughton and Melling, the friars of Preston and Warrington. A ring and £100 to Hen. VIII, beseeching him to protect his chantry, beadhouse and free school. £20 to servants John Appholl and Nich. Tempest for their trouble in taking money for 200 soldiers to the Lord Treasurer at his wars in Newcastle on Tyne, last Mar. £10. 0. 6. annuity for life to bastrard son Edw. from lands in Bosley, Chesh.

Endorsed: "An imperfect draught of ye last Will and Testament of Edward Stanley Knigh Lord Mountegle to whome Clayton of L. H. formerly morgaged his Estate of & in L. H."

L1/10/22/1-10 Manor of Little Harwood.

1. 4 Jan. 1625.

Settlement after marriage.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Alice Cockshutt, wid. of Geo. Cockshutt of Great Harwood, clothier.

Marriage between John Clayton, jun., nephew and heir apparent of 1, and son and heir of Thos., brother of 1, and Alice, daughter of 2.

Manor of Little Harwood and property in Blackburn, Over Darwen and Church to be transferred to trustees. 1 to the use of John, jun. and Alice for life, 2 to 1 for life, remainder<sup>3</sup> of the whole to John, jun., for life, remainder<sup>3</sup> to sons in turn in tail male, remainders to Thos., brother of John, jun., Edward of Manchester, and Ralph of London, brothers of 1, in turn in tail male, remainder to the heirs of 1.

Consideration: £650.

Seal: Cloth covered, pendant.

2. 1 May 1648.

Counterpart settlement after marriage.

1a) John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. b) Thos., his son and heir apparent.

2. Laurence Rawstornes of Nuttall, esq.

Marriage between 1b) and Dorothy, daughter of Rev. Geo. Murray, rector of Bury, decd.

Manor of Little Harwood, a water corn mill called Little Harwood Milne, and property in Blackburn and Over Darwen to be conveyed to trustees  $\frac{2}{3}$  to 1a) for life, 1 to 1b) and Dorothy for life. After the death of 1a)  $\frac{1}{3}$  to his widow<sup>3</sup> for life,  $\frac{1}{3}$  to his younger children for ten years, remainder of whole to 1b) and his heirs. £200 to be paid to the younger children of 1a).

Consideration: £400.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 3. 1 May 1648.

Bond of Rawstornes with surety of £50. to perform covenants of 2 above.

## 4. 15 July 1648 (Latin).

Counterpart feoffment in trust.

1a) John Clayton b) Thos. Clayton.

2a) John Clayton b) Wm. Clayton, sons of 1a).

Property as 2 above.

To 2 to the uses of the marriage settlement.

Seal: Wax, pendant, damaged.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 18 July.

## 5. 10 Feb. 1655/6(?)

Agreement.

1. John Clayton, sen. of Little Harwood, gent.

2a Edmund Cockshutt of Great Harwood, clothier b) Wm. Clayton of Cunliffe, Little Harwood, yeo. c) John Clayton, jun., of Little Harwood, gent., son and heir apparent of 1.

1 not to lease any property without consent of 2c).

Consideration: £200.

Seals missing. Tags.

## 6. 15 Dec. 1657.

Gift.

1. John Clayton, sen.

2. John Clayton, jun.

All the "seeling", wainscoat, portalls and portell doors in all the rooms of the Hall at Little Harwood.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 7. 9 June 1660.

Release.

1. John Clayton, sen.

2. John Clayton, jun.

Manor of Little Harwood and all the property of 1 in Blackburn and Over Darwen, inherited from his uncle, John Clayton, decd.

Consideration: £20.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 8. 19 Aug. 1665.

Memorandum of an agreement to make a deed to lead the uses of a fine. Little Harwood demesne to be settled on John Clayton for life, remainder to his son for life, remainder to his male issue, remainder to any other sons of John Clayton in the same way. The four Wheat Earth fields to be taken from the demesne lands and replaced by Bean Field and other fields adjoining it. Susan, wife of John Clayton, to have half the demesne during her life for dower and half the house and garden.

## 9. 11 and 12 May 1694.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Thos. Winckley of Preston, gent.

Capital messuage called Little Harwood with demesne lands and other property in Little Harwood and Blackburn.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.  
Release: £400.

Seals cut off.

## 10. 12 May 1694.

Counterpart defeazance.

If £412 paid to Winckley on 12 Nov. 9 above to be void.

## L1/10/23/1-2

## 1. 20 Sept. 1575.

Bargain and sale enrolled.

- 1a) Gilbert Gerrarde, esq., Attorney General b) John Sonkye, his servant.
2. John Bradill of Whalley, esq.

Messuage and land called Barn Field, Crooked Bridge Field, Barn Meadow and New Marled Field in Little Harwood; messuage in Lancaster.

Seals: Wax, pendant, damaged.

## 2. 7 Feb. 1599.

Bargain and sale enrolled.

1. John Braddyll of Portfield, esq.
- 2a) Thos. Claiton, servant of Thos. Walmysley, justice of the Bench.

Messuage in Little Harwood.

Consideration: £46.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/24/1-6 Cunliffe.

1. 20 Apr. 1569.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1a) Wm. Cleyton of Little Harwood, gent. b) John, his son and heir apparent.

2a) Thos. Cleyton, son of 1a) b) Lettice, his wife c) Roger Cleyton, their son.

Messuage called Cunlif, dovehouse and land called Barn Field, Spowte Field, Perkyn Field, Bonke, east end of Hole Meadow, Old Marled Erthes nere Ediholes, New Erthe, Picle Croft, Sagh, Pighill and Spowte Green.

For the lives of 2.

Rent: 28/4.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 28 May 1624.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

2. Wm. Clayton of Cunliffe, Little Harwood, yeo.

Messuage called Cunliffe, with dovecote and land as above (Picle Croft now called Pill Croft), right to dig marl and thirty loads of turf.

For the lives of 2, Alice and Thos., his children.

Rent 28/4.

Consideration: £120.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 17 Jan. 1632.

Mortgage by demise.

1. John Clayton.

2. Wm. Clayton, gent.

Land called Highest Wheat Earth, Middle Wheat Earth, Lowest Wheat Earth and the Hole Meadow.

To 2 for four years from 2 Feb. 1632/3(?) unless £30 is repaid to 1 on that date.

Consideration: £30.

4. 17 Jan. 1632.

Bond of John Clayton with surety of £60 to keep 3 above.

L1/10/24/1-6 Cont.

5. 19 Jan. 1636.

Counterpart renewal of lease.

1. John Clayton.
2. Wm. Clayton.

Property as 2 above.

For the lives of Alice, wife of 2, and Thos. and John, their children.

Rent: 28/4.

Consideration: £30.

Seal and tag missing.

6. 8 June 1764.

Counterpart lease for ten years.

1. John Clayton, formerly of Little Harwood, now of Colne, esq.
2. Geo. Holden of Little Harwood.

Messuage called Cunliffe and land (68a.) called the Green, Billy Croft, Stone Wall, Moss, Great and Little New Field, Sea Pickle, Spout Field, Spout Meadow, Meadow, Higher and Lower Bark, Highmost, Middlemost and Lowermost Wheatearths, Perkin Field, Black, Hole Meadow and Farther Meadow.

Rent: £57. 15. 0.

To maintain a hound and gamecock for 1. Not to plough more than twelve acres in the arable or pasture ground in any year.

L1/10/25 28 Oct. 1570.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
- 2a) Hen., son of Geo. Clayton of Little Harwood, husbandman, decd.,
- b) Joan, wife of Hen. Clayton.

Messuage in Little Harwood.

To 2 for life, remainder to their first son for life if 2a) so appoints within a month of his birth.

Rent: 20/-.

Consideration: £24.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/10/26/1-4

1. 26 Apr. 1586.

Counterpart lease for three lives.



1 Cont.

1. Edw. Braddill of Brockhole, esq.
2. Giles Whalley, son of Lawrence Whalley of Little Harwood, decd.

Messuage and land in Little Harwood.

For the lives of 2, Janet, his wife and Lawrence, his son.

Rent: 11/-.

Consideration: £20.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 10 Oct. 1639.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Giles Whalley of Little Harwood, husbandman.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Roger, son of John Hartley of Kirkclough and Wm., son of 2.

Rent: 11/-.

Consideration: £46. 13. 4.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 2 Dec. 1643.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton.
2. Giles Whalley.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Elizabeth, his wife and Wm., his son.

Rent: 11/-.

Consideration: £46. 13. 4.

Seal and tag missing.

4. 17 June 1682.

Counterpart lease for life.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Edmund Calvert of Little Harwood, husbandman.

Property as 1 above.

Rent: 11/-

Services: one day harrowing, one leading dung.

Consideration: 5/-.

L1/10/27/1-2

1. 6 Feb. 1608.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Robt. Clayton of Little Harwood, husbandman, his son.

Messuage in Little Harwood.

For the lives of 2 and Ann, his wife and Thos., son of John Peele of Bankeheye, yeo.

Rent: 12/6.

Consideration: £30.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

L1/10/28

Little Harwood and Blackburn.

30 Apr. 1620.

Counterpart lease for two lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., son and heir of John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., decd.
2. Wm. Clayton, jun., of Little Harwood, tailor, son of Geo. Clayton, decd.

Messuage and land in Little Harwood and Blackburn.

For the lives of 2 and Elizabeth, his wife.

Rent: 7/-.

Consideration: £20.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/29/1-6 Great John's.

1. 9 Feb. 1632.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Rich. Holme of Livesey, linenweaver.

Messuage called Great John's or Great John Tenement and land in Little Harwood and Blackburn.

For the lives of 2, Ann, his daughter and Jas., son of Wm. Haydock of Horden in Livesey, yeo.

Rent: 15/4.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 2. 19 Apr. 1637.

Articles of agreement.

1. John Clayton.
2. Rich. Holmes of Little Harwood, husbandman.

1 to have right of way for leading turfs from the house of 2, through his fold, along a lane adjoining Dockleyshoot, to the far side of a meadow adjoining Whitecroft, provided he gives a days notice to 2. 2 to have right of digging for stones on the demesne where 1 appoints.

## 3. 26 Oct. 1654.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton.
2. John Entwisle of Clayton le Dale, yeo., son in law of Rich. Holme, decd.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Ann, his wife and Katherine, his daughter.

Rent: 15/4.

Consideration: £22. 10. 0.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 4. 5 July 1659.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

- 1a) John Clayton, sen. b) John Clayton, jun., his son and heir apparent.
2. John Entwisle.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Ann, his wife and John, his son.

Rent: 15/4 to 1b) until 1664, then to 1a) for life, then to 1b).

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 5. 8 July 1662.

Counterpart release, polled.

1. John Clayton.
2. John Entwisle.

Rent of 15/4 + 6d chief rent from the property not to be paid during the next seven years.

Consideration: £4. 8. 0.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

## 6. 28 Apr. 1665.

Release.

6 cont.

1. John Entwisle.
2. John Clayton.

Croft on the north west side of a stable formerly Robt. Clayton's, part of property leased in 4 above.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/30/1-2 Little Harwood and Blackburn.

1. 10 Mar. 1652/3(?)

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton.
2. Hen. Clayton of Little Harwood, son of Giles Clayton, gent.

Messuage in Little Harwood and Blackburn.

For the lives of 2, Giles, son of Thos. Clayton of Blackburn and Geo., son of Wm. Browne of Little Harwood.

Rent: 12/6.

Consideration: £30.

Seal and tag missing.

2. 22 Sept. 1665.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Leonard Clayton, vicar of Blackburn.

Property as 1 above and barns, stables and land called Kill Kelliyard, Wheat Earths, Hole Meadow or Wheat Earths Meadow.

For the lives of John and Katherine, children of 2, and Giles, son of Thos. Clayton of Blackburn.

Rent: 25/-.

Services: two days "leading of worthing", twodays shearing or reaping, two days harrowing.

Consideration: £160.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

L1/10/31/1-2 Croft Head.

1. 22 Sept. 1665.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.
2. Rev. Leonard Clayton of Blackburn.

## 1 Cont.

Land called Great Meadow, Little Meadow and Dungeon Field, belonging to a messuage called Crofthead in Little Harwood.

For the lives of John and Katherine, children of 2, and Giles, son of Thos. Clayton of Blackburn.

Rent: 10/-.

Consideration: £20.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 2. 1 Dec. 1762.

Counterpart lease for thirteen years.

1. John Clayton, formerly of Little Harwood, now of Colne, esq.

2. Thos. Singleton of Croft Head, Little Harwood, husbandman.

Messuage called Croft Head Estate and land (19a.) called the Croft, the Ley, Blackfield, Meadow under the House, Great Field, Crabtree Field and Lime Field.

Rent: £15.

2 to maintain a hound and gamecock for 1. Only one pasture field to be ploughed per year or 2 to pay £10 per acre extra.

L1/10/32/1-10 Little Harwood and Blackburn.

## 1. 4 Feb. 1673.

Assignment of lease for 99 years.

1. Jas. Whalley of Beardwood, Blackburn, yeo.

2. Geo. Croke of Walton, milner.

Messuage, barn, croft and land (6a.) called Nearer Meadow, Further Meadow, Hodgbridge and Pickle for residue of 99 years granted to 1 by John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., 2 Feb. 1669, which was to begin on the death of Wm. Clayton, sen.

Rent: 7/3 to John Clayton.

Consideration: £47.

Seal missing. . Tag.

## 2. 12 May 1682.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

2. Geo. Crook of Little Harwood, husbandman.

## 2 Cont.

Messuage, barn, croft and land (6 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Nearer and Further Meadow, Hodge Bridge, Pidde & Litle Churchyard in Little Harwood & Blackburn.

For the lives of Geo., Nich. & John, sons of 2.

Rent: 7/3.

Services: One day harrowing and one shearing.

Consideration: 20/-.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 3. Counterpart of 2 above.

## 4. 19 July 1710.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Crook.

2. Nich. Crook of Samlesbury, husbandman, son of 1.

Property as 2 above.

Consideration: £5 annuity to 1. 2 to pay debt of £3. 10. 0. to John Clayton and 40/- towards the funeral expenses of 1.

## 5. 14 July 1729.

Surrender of lease for three lives.

1. Nich. Croke formerly of Samlesbury, now of Little Harwood, husbandman, son of Geo. Crook, decd.

2. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Property as 2 above.

Consideration: £52. 10. 0.

## 6-10 14 July 1729.

Notes from Nich. Croke to Dr. Thos. Clayton asking him to pay the consideration money to the following:-

6. Jas. Bradshaw. Receipt endorsed, 2 Feb. 1730.

7. Thos. Foole. Receipt endorsed, 2 Feb. 1730.

8. Thos. Sudell. Receipt endorsed, 2 Feb. 1730.

9. Jas. Marsden. Receipt endorsed, 8 May 1730.

10. Hugh Shorrocks. Receipt endorsed, 22 June 1730.

L1/10/33 16 May 1694.

Release.

1. Geo. Entwisle of Clayton le Dale, yeo.
2. John Clayton.

Land called Further Meadow, Nearer Meadow, The Heys Three Nooked Close or Croft and Old Robert Lane, in Little Harwood leased to John, father of 1, 8 Apr. 1665.

Consideration: £20.

L1/10/34/1-10 Little Harwood and Oswaldtwistle.

1. 17 and 18 Nov. 1699.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1a) Geo. Page of Ediholes, Little Harwood b) Leonard, his son and heir apparent.

2. John Rishton of Little Harwood, yeo.

Messuage and land (22a.) at Ediholes, Little Harwood.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £205.

Seals: Shellac applied on tags.

2. 5 Nov. 1726.

Copy, 1754, of the will of John Rishton of Stanhill, Whalley, yeo.

Eddyholes in Little Harwood and messuage called Lower Stanhill, Oswaldtwistle, to son Edw.

3. 17 and 27 Apr. 1741.

Releases by Elizabeth Rishton and Thos. and Catherine Salthouse (née Rishton) to Edw. Rishton for the payment of legacies left by John Rishton of Stanhill, Oswaldtwistle, yeo. to Elizabeth and Catherine, his daughters.

4. 10 Oct. 1746.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Edw. Rishton of Blackburn, chapman.
2. Wm. Duckworth, sen. of Rishton, yeo.

Property as 1 above.

To 2 for 1,000 years determinable on payment of £100 and  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  interest.

Consideration: £100.

5. 10 May 1749.

Deed of further mortgage.

1. Edw. Rishton of Blackburn, yeo.
2. Wm. Duckworth.

5 cont.

Property as 1 above, payment of £120, as well as £100 by previous mortgage.

Consideration: £120.

6. 30 Oct. 1750.

Release of term of 1,000 years.

1a) Jas. Aspinall b) Hen. Jackson, both of Rishton, yeo., executors of Wm. Duckworth, decd.

2. Edw. Rishton of Blackburn, chapman.

Property as 1 above.

Consideration: £231. 12. 0.

7. 12 and 13 Mar. 1756.

Mortgage in fee by lease and release.

1. Edw. Rishton, formerly of Blackburn, now of Preston, chapman.

2. Wm. Shaw of Accrington, grocer and woollendrapier.

Property as 1 above and messuage and land (10a.) at Stanhill, Oswaldtwistle, being part of an estate called Whiteasle.

Subject to rent of £18 per year to John Pinchard of Preston, gent., for life granted to him, 12 Nov. 1750.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £308.

8. 13 Mar. 1756.

Covenant to produce title deeds.

1. Wm. Shaw.

2. Edw. Rishton.

3. John Pinchard, late of Blackburn, now of Preston, gent.

1 to produce deeds of Little Harwood and Oswaldtwistle property, 1699-1750, if requested by 3.

9. 13 Mar. 1756.

Deed to lead the uses of a common recovery.

1a) Edw. Rishton b) Margt., his wife.

2. Wm. Shaw.

3. John Kirk of Preston, gent.

Recovery of property as in 7 above to be levied to the use of 2, subject to equity of redemption of 1.



10. 15 Mar. 1756.

Transcript of a common recovery.

1. John Kirk, demandant.
2. Wm. Shaw.

Two messuages, two barns, two stables, 10a. of land, 10a. of meadow and 16a. of pasture etc. in Little Harwood and Oswaldtwistle.

L1/10/35/1-2

1. 1 Aug. 1723.

Bargain and sale.

1a) Robt. Peele of Oswaldtwistle, yeo., son and heir of Wm. Peele of Blackburn, yeo. b) Wm. Peele of Hole House, Blackburn, yeo., son and heir apparent of 1a).

2. Lawrence Ouldham of Blackburn, yeo., son and heir of Wm. Ouldham of Runsdon, Oswaldtwistle, yeo.

3. Thos. Clayton of Manchester, gent., son and heir apparent of John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Land (4a.) called Crooks on the north of Crooks Brook, Little Harwood, with right of way over Peels Meadow, Great Meadow or Tenter Meadow and over Hole House Fold to the highway.

Consideration: £110.

2. 29 Aug. 1723 (Latin).

Final concord.

1. Thos. Clayton, complainant.

2a) Thos. Fish b) Margt., his wife c) Robt. Peele d) Wm. Peele e) Lawrence Ouldham.

Messuage, 8a. of land; 5a. of meadow and 7a. of pasture in Balderston and Little Harwood.

Consideration: £100.

L1/10/36/1-2 Vickar's Tenement.

- - 1762.

Unexecuted lease and counterpart.

1. John Clayton, formerly of Little Harwood, now of Colne, esq.
2. Michael Harwood of Little Harwood, husbandman.

Messuage called Vickar's Tenement and land (33a.) in Little Harwood.

Rent: £27. 6. 0.

Only 6 acres in any one year to be ploughed.

L1/10/37 Tithes.

16 July 1767.

Lease for eleven years.

1a) John Feilden, formerly of Manchester, now of Blackburn, linnen draper

b) Thos. Johnson of Manchester, chapman c) Rev. John Parker of Astle,

Chesh. d) Rev. Thos. Broadhurst, vicar of Backford, Chesh., farmers of  
the rectory of Blackburn.

2. John Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.

Tithes of corn, grain and pulse of Little Harwood, being part of the rectory  
of Blackburn.

Rent: £11 with £5. 10. 0. on 25 Dec. 1770, 1773 and 1776 and 20/- for each  
part sublet.

L1/10/38-77 Much Hoole and Bretherton.

L1/10/38/1-3

1. 1 Aug. 1590 (Latin).

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) Hen. Butler of Rawcliffe, esq. b) Wm., his son and heir apparent.

2. Hen. Walton of Little Hoole, yeo.

Messuage in Much Hoole.

Consideration: £33.

Seals: Wax, pendant. One only.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 29 Sept.

2. 11 Aug. 1590.

Bond of Hen. and Wm. Butler with surety of £80 to keep above.

3. 18 Oct. 1591.

Quitclaim from Hen. and Wm. Butler to Walton of the messuage.

Seals missing. Tags.

L1/10/39 14 Apr. 1607.

Copy, 1614, of bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Hen. Butler.

2. Hen. Blackhurst of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage in Much Hoole.

Consideration: £40.

Delivery of seizin, 15 Apr.

L1/10/40/1-34 Manor of Hoole.

1. 24 Sept. 1622.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Sir Thos. Barton of Smithills.

2. Sir Hen. Belassis of Newbrough, Yorks., bart. b) Sir Thos. Belassis, his son and heir apparent.

Manors of Hoole and Flixton.

Consideration: £4,000.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 3 Oct.

2. 11 June 1638.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) Thos., lord Fauconberge, Baron of Yarom b) Hen. Belasyse, esq., his son and heir apparent c) Grace, wife of 1b), daughter and heir apparent of Sir Thos. Barton of Smithills.

2. Andrew Stones, citizen and merch. of London.

Manor of Much Hoole.

Consideration: £1,800.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 18 Aug.

3. 15 Sept. 1638.

Counterpart bargain and sale.

1. Andrew Stones, jun., of London, merch.

2. Andrew Stones, sen. of Much Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (11a.) called Duans, Green Latch, Carr, Twelve Acre, Bottoms, Mill Field, Little Hey.

Rent: 25/2.

Consideration: £80.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

4. 31 Mar. 1646.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Andrew Stones of Bretherton, gent.

2<sub>a</sub>) Thos. Walton of Little Hoole, gent. b) Elizabeth Dandy of Bretherton, wid.

Marriage between 2a) and 2b), niece of 1.

Messuage and land (as 3 above), messuage and land (18a.), messuage and land (18a.), messuage and land (17a.).

4 cont.

To 2 for 1,000 years determinable on payment of £180 and interest.

Consideration: £180.

Seal missing. Tag.

5. 31 Mar. 1646.

Deed of settlement.

1. Andrew Stone.

2a) Wm. Ashhurst of Ashurst, esq. b) Thos. Sompner of Preston, grocer

c) John Cawdrey, son of Robt. Cawdrey of Longton, yeo.

Manor of Much Hoole and property there except four messuages in 4 above; messuage and land (4a.) in Bretherton.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder to his issue in tail, remainder to Mary, wife of 1, for life, remainder to John Owen, citizen and grocer of London, and the issue of him and Mary his late wife, remainder to Andrew Stone, son of Hen., brother of 1. If John Owen inherits he is to pay £200 each to Andrew, son of Hen. Stone and Andrew, son of John Stone, and £100 each to Mary and Margery Stone, daughters of Hen. Stone.

Settlement to be cancelled by payment of 6d by 1 to 2.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

Attached is appointment of Robt. Cawdrey as attorney to deliver seizin.

6. 21 July 1653. [see also L1/37/49]

Agreement to make a recovery.

1a) Theophilus Howarth of Manchester, gent. b) Mary, his wife, wid. of Andrew Stones of Bretherton, gent.

2. John Owen, cit. and grocer of London.

3. Edw. Johnson of Manchester, mercer.

Property as 5 above.

Recovery to the use of 2.

Seals: Wax, pendant, poor.

7. 23 Aug. 1653.

Transcript of a common recovery.

1. Edw. Johnson, demandant.

2a) Theophilus Haworth b) Mary, his wife.

Manor of Much Hoole and 21 messuages, 6 cottages, one mill, 153a. of land, 60a. of meadow, 150a. of pasture etc. in Much Hoole and Bretherton.

8. 26 Aug. 1653.

Memorandum of delivery of seizin of 6 above.

9. Aug. 1653.

*Part 6110  
over*  
Letter from Thos. Wilson to Mr. Lightbowne of Salford giving the acreage of land belonging to The Carr House, Bretherton, in different tenants hands.

10. 13 Jan. 1664.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) John Owen b) Mary, his wife.

2. Thos. Crook of St. Olaves, London, merch.

3. John Cliffe of Bretherton, gent.

Manor of Much Hoole, messuage called Carr House in Bretherton with land (4a.).

To 2. 3 attorney to deliver seizin.

Consideration: £2,000.

Schedule of leases exempted from the conveyance.

Seals: Paper covered, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 2 May.

11. 17 May 1664.

Quitclaim.

1a) John Griffin of Stepney, Middx., baker b) Mary, his wife, daughter of Hen. Stone, decd.

2. Thos. Crooke.

£100 to 1b) under settlement of 31 Mar. 1646 (5 above).

Consideration: £100.

Seals: Paper covered, pendant.

12. 8 Jan. - 3 Dec. 167-.

Wm. Hesketh's accounts of money paid by him.

13. 20 Jan. 1679/80(?)

Probate copy of the will of Thos. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.

Two leasehold messuages to son Rich. in tail, subject to payment of legacies to daughters Elizabeth and Margt.

Will, 2 Oct. 1672.

Proved at Chester.

14. 28 Oct. 1682.

Acquittance.

1. Andrew Stone of Leyland, innkeeper, son of Hen. Stone of Euxton, yeo., decd.

2. Thos. Crooke of Abram, gent.

£200 to 1 under 5 above.

Consideration: £200.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

15. 18 Nov. 1682.

Acquittance.

1a) Thos. Parr of Eccleston iuxta Croston, yeo. b) Margery, his wife, daughter of Hen. Stone of Euxton, yeo, decd.

2. Thos. Crooke.

£100 due to 1b) under 5 above.

Consideration: £100.

16. 26 Jan. 1694.

Assignment of mortgage.

1. Rich. Walton of Little Hoole, gent., executor of Thos. Walton, his father.

2. Hen. Jackson of Much Hoole, gent.

Property as 4 above.

Consideration: £250.

17. 10 Feb. 1694 (Latin).

Statute merchant.

1. Rich. Walton.

2. Hen. Jackson.

1 bound to 2 in sum of £500.

Seals missing. Tags.

18. 10 Feb. 1694.

Counterpart defeazance.

1. Hen. Jackson.

2. Rich. Walton.

If 1 pays 2 £355 between Feb. 1695 and Feb. 1701 2 will deliver up 17 above and re-assign property in 16 above.

## 19. 15 and 16 July 1697.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Andrew Stones of Leyland, yeo.
2. Rich. Crook.

Property as 4 above -.

Messuage and land (18a.), half an acre of new ground, messuage and land (18 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.), messuage and land (17a.) including Wilmarflat near a lane called Hoole Rakes and Townfield, Further and nearer Great Hey, Croft, Half Acre near Twenty Acre Lane, Mossfoot, the Eyes and Fisher-furlong.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £5

## 20. 16 July 1697.

Assignment of mortgage to attend the inheritance.

- 1a) Rich. Walton b) Hen. Jackson.
2. John Green of Wigan, gent.
3. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.

Property as 4 above.

To 2 in trust for 3.

Consideration: £250 to 1b), £287 to 1a).

## 21. 16 July 1697.

Release.

1. Rich. Walton.
2. Rich. Crook.

Messuage called Moorehey with a moss ground ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) cottage and mossroom, subject to leases for three lives to Thos. Wilson, 21 Jan. 1668 and to Wm. Wignall, 25 Mar. 1695.

## 22. 16 July 1697.

Deed to lead the uses of a fine.

- 1a) Rich. Walton b) Andrew Stones.
2. Rich. Crook.

Property as 19 and 21 above.

To the use of 2.

Consideration: £36.

23. 27 Apr. 1713.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, Chesh., esq.
2. Robt. Holt of Wigan, gent.

Messuage and land in Much Hoole.

To 2 for 1,000 years.

Consideration: £500.

24. 27 Apr. 1713.

Bond of Crook with surety of £1,000 to keep above.

25. 5 May 1713.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Rich. Crook.
2. Jane Cockshutt of Liverpool, wid. of John Cockshutt, merch.

All his messuages and land in Much Hoole.

To 2 for 2,000 years.

Consideration: £400.

26. 5 May 1713.

Bond of Crook with surety of £800 to keep 25 above. Payment of interest endorsed, 1714-1730.

27. [1713]

Rental of property in Hoole mortgaged to Jane Cockshutt.

28. 10 Mar. 1718.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. John Walton of Hoole, yeo.
2. Rich. Crook.

Land (1 rood land) called Moss Close.

Consideration: £4. 10. 0.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 12 July.

29. 9 Apr. 1730.

Assignment of mortgage.

1. Jane Cockshutt, wid.
- 2a) Thos. Yates of Whitchurch, Salop, gent. b) Lydia, his wife c) Thos.



29 cont.

Clayton of Blackburn, gent. d) Abigail, his wife e) John Andrews of Bolton, gent. f) Abigail, his wife g) Thos. Summers of Liverpool, merch. h) Margt., his wife i) Thos. Heys of Rainhill, gent. j) Isabel, his wife - women coheirs of Rich. Crook.

3a) John Pemberton, merch. b) Rich. Eccleston, gent. c) Jos. Lawton, clerk d) Sam. Ogden, merch., all of Liverpool e) Peter Rosbotham of Manchester, merch.

4. Barton Shuttleworth of Gawthrop, gent.

5. Alex. Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, esq.

Property as 25 above.

To 5 in trust for 4.

Consideration: £20 to 1 by 2 and £400 to 1 by 4.

30. 10 Apr. 1730.

Assignment of mortgage.

1. Robt. Holt of Wigan, gent.

2. Coheirs of Rich. Crook and their husbands - as 29 above.

3. As 29 above.

4. As 29 above.

5. Wm. Rawstorne of Preston, esq.

Property as 23 above.

To 5 in trust for 4.

Consideration: £25 to 1 by 2 and £500 to 1 by 4.

31. 15 Aug. 1730.

Release.

1. Jas. Holt of Lyons Inn, Middx., gent.

2. Barton Shuttleworth.

3. Wm. Rawstorne.

Property as 23 above.

In 30 above Robt. Holt acted for 1.

32. 1 Sept. 1731.

Final concord.

1a) Chas. Gibson b) Thos. Starkie, complainants.

2. Coheirs of Rich. Crook and their husbands.

28 messuages, six cottages, two watermills, one windmill, 160a. of land, 80a. of meadow, 160a. of pasture etc. in Much Hoole, Ashton in Makerfield, Walton le Dale, Bretherton, Winstanley, half the manor of Hoole or Much Hoole, half the abbey church of Much Hoole.

Consideration: £366. 13. 4.

## 33. 23 Nov. 1731.

Assignment of mortgage terms of years to attend the inheritance.

1. Alex. Osbaldeston.

2. Wm. Rawstorne.

3. Edmund Shuttleworth, son and executor of Barton Shuttleworth of Downham.

4a) Thos. Yates b) Lydia, his wife c) Thos. Clayton d) Abigail, his wife e) John Andrews f) Abigail, his wife g) Thos. Summers h) Margt., his wife i) Thos. Heys j) Isabel, his wife k) Edmund Assheton of Preston, mercer l) John Pemberton m) Rich. Eccleston n) Jos. Lawton o) Sam. Ogden p) Peter Rosebotham.

5. Percival Bateman of Croston, excise officer.

6a) Wm. Dandy of Bretherton, carpenter b) Robt. Worthington, yeo. c) Jane Walton, wid. d) Robt. Buck, yeo. e) Geo. Hough, yeo., all of Much Hoole f) Wm. Farrer of Gorses, Aspull, gent.

7a) Thos. Hesketh of Rufford b) Geo. Farington of Querdon, esq. c) Edw. Rawstorne, gent., son and heir apparent of 2 d) Chris. Walton of Houghwick, gent.

Terms of 1,000 granted to Robt. Holt, 27 Apr. 1713 [23 above] and 2,000 granted to Jane Cockshutt, 5, May 1713 [25 above] to 7 to pay annuity of £5 to the schoolmaster of Winwick school from a messuage called Mosshouse and land (24a.) and indemnify other property from payment of it. Other property held to use of 5 and 6, purchasers of it.

## 34. 3 May 1733.

Declaration by Thos. Hesketh of Rufford, esq. and Alex. Radcliffe of Ormskirk, gent. that they acted on behalf of Thos. Clayton in a conveyance to them of property in Much Hoole and Bretherton by the co-heirs of Rich. Groom, 1 and 2 May 1733.

L1/10/41-77 Leases of Much Hoole and Bretherton.

L1/10/41-76 Much Hoole.

L1/10/41/1-2

## 1. 3 Dec. 1590.

Lease for three lives.

1. Peter Legh of Lyme in Handley, Chesh., esq.

2a) Rich. Stones of Bretherton, yeo. b) Robt., his son.

Messuage.

For the lives of 2 and Hen., son of 2a.).

Rent : 15/8<sup>3</sup>.

1 cont.

Services: Three capons and one hen at the feast of St. Martin the Bishop in Winter.

Consideration: £6. 13. 4.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

2. 15 Feb. 1601.

Assignment of lease for three lives, polled.

1. Rich. Stones.

2a) Isabel, wife of 1 b) John, son of 1.

Property as 1 above.

To 2a) for life, remainder to 2b.).

L1/10/42/1-3

1. 18 Dec. 1621.

Lease for three lives.

1. Sir Thos. Barton of Smithills.

2. Thos. Walton of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage, windmill and land (4a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Hen. and Thos., his sons.

Rent: £3. 19. 5.

Consideration: 20 marks.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 22 Feb. 1705.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. John Walton of Love Lane, St. Albans, Woodstreet, London, esq.

2. Thos. Moss of Little Hoole, yeo.

Messuage, windmill and land (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Moss Foot, Townfield, Stone Acre and Hodgsons.

For the lives granted by a lease of 31 Jan. 1670.

Consideration: £150.

L1/10/43 25 Mar. 1622.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Sir Thos. Barton of Smithills.

2. John Martyn of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Moiety of messuage and land (18a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Margery, his wife and Margt. Sharples.

Rent: 15/1.

Consideration: £10.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

L1/10/44/1-7

1. 2 Apr. 1627.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Bellasis of Newbrough, Yorks., esq. b) Grace, his wife.

2. Rich. Wildinge of Much Hoole, linen webster.

Messuage and land (15a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Katherine, his wife, and Wm. Mawdesley.

Rent: 34/-.

Services: Two hens at Xmas, and four capons at Easter.

Consideration: £37.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 25 Nov. 1639.

Assignment in trust.

1. Rich. Wilding of Moss House, Much Hoole, linen webster.

2a) Wm. Wilding of Ulneswalton, linen webster, brother of 1 b) Wm. Hough, jun., of Moss House, husbandman.

Property as 1 above.

A moiety to 1 and Cath., his wife, for life, 2 to receive rents of the other moiety until £16 has been received, which is to be paid to 1, who is then to pay £5 to Margt., daughter of Geoff. Mawdisley, decd. and sister of Wm. Mawdisley. This moiety is then to go to Wm. Mawdisley for life. On his death without issue in the lifetime of Rich. and Cath., Margt. is to have it, on her death without issue Rich. and Cath.'s. issue are to have it. If Rich. and Cath. die before Wm. he is to have their moiety.

3. 2 June 1666.

Agreement.

1. Wm. Maudesley.

2. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

2 to lease a messuage in Hoole to 1 for the lives of 1, Mary, his wife and Thos. Sefton her natural son.

Rent: 34/8.

Services: Four capns and two hens.

3 cont.

Consideration: £55.

4. 9 June 1666.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

2. Wm. Mawdesley of Dutton, yeo.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Mary, his wife and Thos. Sephton, son of Mary.

Rent: 3<sup>4</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-.

Consideration: £55.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

5. Counterpart of 4 above.

6. 28 Feb. 1680.

Counterpart renewal of lease.

1. Thos. Crook of Abram, gent.

2. Thos. Sephton of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (16a.)

For the lives of 2, Elizabeth, his wife and Mary Mawdesley, his mother.

Rent: 36/-.

Services: 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> hens at Xmas and 4 capons at Easter.

Consideration: £20.

7. 28 Feb. 1680.

Bond of Sephton with surety of £200 to keep 6 above.

L1/10/45 23 Apr. 1628.

Lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Belassis b) Grace, his wife.

2. Andrew Stone of London, merch.

Messuage and land (40a.) called Longland, Stavevall, Plattfeild, Wheatcroft and Barncroft in Much Hoole.

For the lives of Thos. and Mathew, sons of 2, and Robt., son of Andrew Stone of Much Hoole, yeo.

Rent: 40/-.

Consideration: £300.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/46 20 Apr. 1630.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Belassis of Ulston, Yorks. b) Grace, his wife.

2. Thos. Forrest of Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (24a.) in Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Janet, his wife, and Robt. Stoanes of Hoole.

Rent: 52/-

Consideration: £40.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/10/47/1-4

1. 31 Jan. 1633.

Lease for two lives.

1. Hen. Belasys.

2. John Hodson of Great Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (1a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2 and Alice Hodson.

Rent: 5/7.

Consideration: £3. 10. 0.

2. 18 May 1636.

Assignment of lease in trust.

1. John Hodson.

2a) Jas. Jenkinson of Hutton b) Hen. Hunt of Much Hoole, husbandmen.

Property as 1 above.

To 2 to the use of 1 for life, remainder to Alice, his wife, remainder to their issue male in turn, remainder to issue female in turn.

3. 22 May 1666.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

2. John Hodgson of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (1½a.) called Green Leach.

For the lives of 2, Elizabeth, his wife and John, his son.

Rent: 5/7.

Services: Hen and capon at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £9.

4 cont.

Counterpart of 3 above.

L1/10/48/1-6

1. 31 July 1635.

Lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Belasyse of Oulston, Yorks., esq. b) Grace, his wife.

2. Robt. Wignall of Great Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (19a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2, John and Alice, his children.

Rent: 33/5.

Consideration: £80.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 4 July 1639.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Andrew Stones, citizen and merch. of London.

2. Thos. Farington of Farington, yeo.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of Wm., son of 2, Ann, daughter of Wm. and Margt. Eastham, daughter of 2.

Rent: 34/-.

Consideration: £18. 11. 0.

4. Counterpart of 3 above.

5. 3 June 1658.

Counterpart renewal of lease for lives.

1. John Owen, of London, esq.

2. Thos. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of Rich., Elizabeth and Margt., children of 2.

Rent: 34/1.

Consideration: £20.

Seal: Wax, pendant, no impression.

6. 3 Feb. 1680.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Walton of Little Hoole, gent., son of Thos. Walton, decd.
2. John Farrer of Much Hoole, yeo.

Property as 1 above.

Rent: 34/1.

Consideration: £200.

L1/10/49/1-12

1. 31 July 1635.

Lease for three lives.

- 1a) Hen. Belasyse of Oulston, Yorks., esq. b) Grace, his wife.
2. Rich. Garstang of Great Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Alice, his mother and Thos., his son.

Rent: 39/10.

Consideration: £55.

Seals: Wax, pendant, poor.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 2 Oct. 1637.

Assignment of lease for three lives, polled.

- 1a.) Rich. Garstang b) Margery, his wife c) Alice, his mother d) Thos., his son.
2. John Stones of Bretherton, yeo.

Land (9a.) called Ellen Acres, Swaine Tree Meadow, part of property leased to 1a) in 1 above.

Consideration: £120.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

4. 13 Oct. 1637.

Assignment of lease for three lives, polled.

1. Rich. Garstang.
2. Hen. Sharples of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Kitchen, chamber, milk house and loft over them, three bays of the barn at the east end, half the swine house and orchard, half the hemp yard, land (4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>a.) called Willmyre Flatt, Higher and Lower More Heyes, all part of property leased in 1 above.



4 cont.

Consideration: £35.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

5. 20 Sept. 1638.

Assignment of lease.

1. Hen. Sharples of Much Hoole, maltman.

2. John Stones of Bretherton, gent.

Property as 4 above.

Consideration: £46.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

6. 23 July 1639.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Garstang.

2a) Hen. Stones of Euxton, gent. b) Margt. Stones of Bretherton, wid. of John Stones of Bretherton, gent., brother of 2a.).

Land (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Brickhill Hey, part of 1 above.

Rent: 8/6 to Andrew Stones.

Consideration: £24.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

7. 23 July 1639.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Garstang.

2a) Hen. Stones of Euxton, gent. b) Margt., wid. of John Stones of Bretherton, gent., brother of 2a.).

Land (5a.) called Barn Croft, Smithy Croft, Willd Mire Flatt, Higher and Lower More Heyes, part of 1 above.

Rent: 14/5 to Andrew Stones of London, now the owner.

Consideration: £31.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

8. 3 June 1658.

Renewal of lease for two lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.

2. Thos. Garstang of Much Carleton, husbandman.

Land (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.), including some adjoining a lane leading to the Mosshouses in Great Hoole.

8 cont.

For the lives of Rich. and Jas., sons of 2.

Rent: 5/-.

9. Counterpart of 8 above.

10. 12 June 1666.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.

2. Edw. Martin of Much Hoole, carpenter.

Land (3a.) called Wilmarflatt.

For the lives of 1, John and Edw., his sons.

Rent: 5/-.

Consideration: 40/-.

Seal missing. Tag.

11. 9 Nov. 1669.

Memorandum of agreement.

1. Thos. Walton of Much Hoole.

2. John Farrer of Bretherton.

1 to lease to 2 land (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Long Hey and Round Hey.

For the three lives granted to Thos. Garstang.

Rent: £17. 10. 0.

12. 24 Nov. 1669.

Assignment of lease for two lives.

1. Thos. Walton.

2. John Farrer of Bretherton, husbandman.

Property as 8 above called Long Hey and Round Hey at the east end of Twenty Acre Lane.

For the lives of Rich. and Jas. Garstang.

Rent: 3/1 to Thos. Crook.

Consideration: £17. 10. 0.

L1/10/50 2 Nov. 1635.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Belasyse b) Grace, his wife.

2. Wm. Parke of Great Hoole, husbandman.

L1/10/50 Cont.

Message and land (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Rich., his son and Catherine, his mother.

Rent: 12/11.

Consideration: £15.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/51/1-2

1. 2 Nov. 1635.

Counterpart lease for two lives.

1a) Hen. Belasyse b) Grace, his wife.

2. John Worthington of Great Hoole, husbandman.

Message and land (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2 and Thos., his son.

Rent: 36/-.

Consideration: £60.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

2. 1 Mar. 1653/4.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.

2. Mathew Worthington of Great Hoole, yeo.

Message and land (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ a.) called Field By the House, Nearer Field, Common, Fisherd Sike, half an acre in Whittle Field, and Ellen Acres.

For the lives of 2, John and Alice, his children.

Rent: 36/-.

Consideration: £110.

Seal: Wax, pendant, no impression.

L1/10/52/1-2

1. 22 Mar. 1639.

Assignment of lease for seven years.

1. Hugh Stevenson of Much Hoole, yeo.

2. Andrew Stones of Bretherton, gent.

Land (3a.) called Horse Hey in Much Hoole.

Consideration: £18.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

2. 22 Mar. 1639.

Bond of Stevenson with surety of £36 to keep 1 above.

L1/10/53/1-2

1. 3 Aug. 1639.

Assignment of lease for 21 years.

1. Rich, Sharples of Much Hoole, husbandman.
2. Andrew Stones, cit. and merch. of London.

Land (10a.) in Much Hoole called Two Ould Heyes and New Hey leaged to 1 by Thos. Barton, 20 July 1612, for the lives of 1 and Hen., his son.

Consideration: £50.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. Bond of Sharples with surety of £100 to keep 1 above.

L1/10/54 13 Jan. 1641.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Andrew Stones of Carhouse, Lancs., cit. and merch. of London.
2. Thos. Wildinge of Much Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (22a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Martha, his wife and Margery, his mother.

Rent: 26/3.

Consideration: £60.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

L1/10/55 10 Sept. 1641.

Assignment of lease for eight years.

1. Peter Hey of Much Hoole, yeo.
2. Andrew Stone of barhouse, Bretherton, citizen and merch. of London.

Land (12a.) in Much Hoole called Little Hey, Two Carres, Carefield and Common Next Un to The Marish.

Consideration: £72.

Seal and tag missing.

L1/10/56/1-5.

1. 1 Mar. 1653/4(?)

Lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.
2. Wm. Martin of Great Hoole, husbandman.

## 1 cont.

Moiety of a messuage and land (9a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Isabel, his wife and Edw., his brother.

Rent: 15/-.

Consideration: £45.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 22 Aug. 1657.

Assignment of lease for three lives in trust.

1. Wm. Martin of Newton with Scales, husbandman.

2a) Jas. Duddell of Newton with Scales b) Thos. Mayre of Great Hoole, yeo.

Moiety of messuage and land (9a.) held for the lives of 1, Isabel, his wife and Edw., his brother, to 2 to the use of 1 for life, remainder of a moiety to Isabel for widowhood, and other moiety to their children, remainder of Isabel's moiety to all children till aged 21, then to their eldest son, who must pay Margery, daughter of 1, £20, remainder to issue female of 1, remainder to Edw., brother of 1.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 4. 9 July 1670.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook.

2. Isabell Martin of Newton with Scales, wid.

Property as 3 above.

For the lives of 2, John and Margery, her children.

Rent: 15/-.

Consideration: £27.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

## 5. 9 July 1670.

Bond of Martin with surety of £54 to keep 4 above.

L1/10/57/1-4

## 1. 1 Mar. 1653/4(?)

Lease for two lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.

2. Robt. Mosse of Great Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (10a.) in Great Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Margery, his wife.

1 cont.

Rent: 21/2.

Consideration: £45.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 9 July 1666.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

2. Robt. Mosse of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Property as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Margery, his wife and Ellen, his daughter.

Rent: 21/9.

Services: Two hens and three capons at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £18.

Seal and tag missing.

4. Counterpart of 3 above.

L1/10/58/1-2

1. 1 Mar. 1653/4(?)

Lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.

2. Thos. Walton of Great Hoole, yeo.

Land (6a.) in Great Hoole called Millfield and Twelve Acres.

For the lives of 2, Katherine, his wife and Dorothy, his daughter.

Rent: 9/6.

Consideration: £30.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

L1/10/59/1-7

1. 10 Mar. 1657/8.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.

2. Margt., wid. of Hen. Sharples of Much Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (12a.) called Sandy Field, High Field, Short Field, Duckett, Croft, Flash, Townfield.

For the lives of 2 and Hen. and Margt., her children.

## 1. cont.

Rent: 17/3.

Consideration: £50.

Seal and tag missing.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 31 Jan. 1668.

Memorandum of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull.

2. Margt. Sharples, wid.

Land on Much Hoole Moss.

For the lives of 2, Hen. and Margt., her children.

Rent: 9d.

Consideration: 50/-.

## 4. 13 June 1701.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent.

2. Hen. Sharples of Much Hoole, yeo.

Messuage and land (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) as 1 above.

For the lives of 2, Margt. and Ellen, his daughters.

Rent: 18/-.

Services: Two capons and a hen.

Consideration: £36.

## 5. Counterpart of 2 above.

## 6. 5 Apr. 1705.

Lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook.

2. Hen. Sharples.

Property as 2 above.

For the lives of 2, Ellen, his daughter, and John, son of Chris. Walton of Little Hoole, decd.

Rent: 18/-.

Services: Two capons and one hen.

Consideration: £15.

7. Counterpart of 4 above.

L1/10/60 Number vacant due to error.

L1/10/61 10 May 1658.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.
2. Robt. Dandie of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Message and land (5a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Margt., his wife and Wm., his son.

Rent: 12/11.

Consideration: £25.

L1/10/62/1-2

1. 3 Nov. 1660.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. John Owen of London, esq.
2. Edw. Martin of Great Hoole, carpenter.

Message and land (5a.) called Brickhill Hey, Barn Croft, Smithy Croft, Swaintree Meadow, three cow gates on Hoole Marsh and half a moss room.

For the lives of 2, Cicely, daughter of John Wilson of Bretherton, decd. and John, son of Wm. Martin of Great Hoole.

Rent: 9/-.

Services: Hen at Xmas.

Consideration: £83.

Seal: Wax, pendant, no impression.

2. 23 Sept. 1717.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq.
2. Katherine Martin of Much Hoole, wid.

Message and land (5a.) called Brickhill Hey, Smithy Croft, Swaintree Meadow, Moss Hey and Three Cowgates at Hoole Marsh and a moss room.

For the lives of John and Edw., sons of Edw. Martin, decd. and Edw., son of Wm. Martin of Howick, yeo.



2 cont.

Rent: 9/9.

Consideration: £30.

L1/10/63 30 Jan. 1664/5(?)

Agreement.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, chapman.

2. John Hunt of Much Hoole, yeo.

1 to lease land called Platt Field in Much Hoole for five years.

Rent: £10. 10. 0. with extra 10/- at end of the fourth year.

L1/10/64/1-2

1. 9 July 1666.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

2. Peter Martindale of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (9a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Jennet, his wife and Jas., his son.

Rent: 15/7.

Services: Hen and 2½ capons at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £37.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

L1/10/65/1-2

1. 21 Jan. 1668.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Walton.

2. Thos. Wilson of Much Hoole, husbandman.

House and two roods of moss in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, Alice, his wife and Wm., son of Rich. Wilcocke of Much Hoole.

1 cont.

Rent: 8/-.

Services: One day shearing at harvest and one hen at Xmas.

Consideration: 10/-.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

L1/10/66/1-4

1. 13 June 1668.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, esq.

2. Jennett Worthington of Much Hoole, wid.

Messuage called Worthington's Tenement and land (20a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 2, John, her son and Thos., son of Thos. Blackhurst of Longton, blacksmith.

Rent: 36/9.

Consideration: £60.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 13 June 1668.

Bond of Jenett Worthington with surety of £100 to keep 1 above.

4. 13 June 1668.

Bond.

1a) Jenett Worthington b) Hen. Blackhurst of Much Hoole, husbandman c) Thos. Blackhurst of Longton, blacksmith.

2. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.

Surety of £100 for 1a) to assign a moiety<sup>of</sup> Worthington's Tenement and land (20a.) to her son John when he becomes 21, and other moiety to John on her death.

L1/10/67/1-2

1. 16 Jan. 1669.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, esq.

2. Robt. Forrest of Much Hoole, husbandman.

## 1 cont.

Messuage, barn and land (5a.) called Forest Backsides, a moiety of Thornnbers, Northell, and three roods on Hoole Moss and  $12\frac{1}{2}$  cow gates.

For the lives of 2, Margery, his wife and Thos., his son.

Rent:  $3\frac{3}{4}$ .

Services: A hen and capon at the feast of St. Martin the Bishop in Winter.

Consideration: £20.

## 2. 16 Jan. 1669.

Bond of Forest with surety of £40 to keep 1 above.

## L1/10/68/1-3

## 1. 29 Jan. 1669.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook.

2. Jeffrey Woods of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Land in Much Hoole called Little Syke Meadow.

For the lives of Rich., Jeffrey and John, sons of 2.

Rent: 3d.

Consideration: £4.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 29 Jan. 1669.

Bond of Woods with surety of £8 to keep 1 above.

## L1/10/69/1-4

## 1. 6 Mar. 1671.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Walton.

2. Humph. Marsh of Ulneswalton, yeo.

Land ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ a.) near Twenty Acre Lane called Half Acre, Moss Foot and the Eyes.

For the lives of John, Ellen and Katherine, children of 2.

Rent:  $2\frac{1}{6}$ .

Consideration: £3.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 8 Mar. 1671.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Walton.
2. Humph. Marsh.

Land (6a.) called Town Field, Further and Nearer Great Hey and the Croft.

For the lives of John, Ellen and Katherine, children of 2.

Rent: 12/7.

Services: Two capons and a hen at Easter.

Consideration: £82. 14. 0.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 4. Counterpart of 3 above.

## L1/10/70/1-4

## 1. 24 July 1672.

Counterpart renewal of lease for two lives.

1. Thos. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.
2. Geo. Hough of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (18a.) in Much Hoole.

For the lives of 1, Elizabeth, his wife.

Rent: 29/5.

Services: Four capons at Easter, one capon and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  hens at Xmas.

Consideration: £40.

## 2. 1 Sept. 1686.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.
2. Wm. Hough of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Messuage and land (18 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.)

For the lives of 2, Margt., his wife and Alice, his mother.

Rent: 29/6.

Consideration: £65.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 3. Counterpart of 2 above.

## 4. 26 Oct. 1704.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

4 cont.

1. Rich. Crook of Abram, esq.
2. Robt. Hough of Much Hoole, yeo.

Property as 2 above.

For the lives of 2, Elizabeth, his wife and Elizabeth, his mother.

Rent: 29/5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ,

Services: Four capons at Easter, one capon and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$  hens at Xmas.

Consideration: £90.

L1/10/71/1-2

1. 5 Oct. 1672.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Coppull, gent.
- 2a) Hen. Porter of Lowlands, yeo. b) John Finch of Wrightington, yeo.

Land (6a.) in Much Hoole called Millfields and Moorehey and a roodland from Hoole Moss.

For the lives of Thos. Walton of Much Hoole, husbandman and Geo. and Jas., his sons.

Rent: 9/9.

Services: A hen and capon at the feast of St. Martin the Bishop in Winter.

Consideration: £12.

2. - Oct. 1674.

Lease for three lives (unexecuted).

1. Thos. Crook.
- 2a) Hen. Porter of Lowlands, yeo. b) John Finch of Wrightington, yeo.

Property as 1 above.

Rent: 9/9.

Services: Hen and capon at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £12.

Seal: Paper covered, pendant.

L1/10/72 24 Dec. 1681.

Lease for 21 years.

1. Thos. Crook of Abram, gent.
- 2a) Wm. Hesketh of Bretherton, yeo. b) Simon Hesketh of Much Hoole, husbandman.

Land (9a.) in Much Hoole called Meadow Carr, Rough Carr, Crosse Carr, Long Carr, Two Head Carrs, being part of Forrest Tenement.

Rent: £7. 10. 0.

If plough any land during last three years of term they are to pay £5 per acre extra.

## L1/10/73/1-7

## 1. 1 May 1685.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crook of Abram, gent.
2. Matthew Farrer of Hutton, husbandman.

Messuage and land (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in Much Hoole called Little Croft, Little Carr, Further Carr and three roodlands from Hoole Moss.

For the lives of John, son of Thos. Farrer, decd., and Wm. and Edw., sons of 2.

Rent: 13/9.

Consideration: £95.

## 2. Counterpart of 1 above.

## 3. 14 Aug. 1699.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook of Abram, esq.
2. Robt. Farrar of Bretherton, yeo.

Messuage and land (20a.)

For the lives of John, son of Thos. Farrer, Elizabeth Woodcock, wid. and Margt., daughter of Thos. Walton.

Rent: £1. 14. 1.

Services: Five capons and 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  hens at Pentecost and the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £20.

## 4. Counterpart of 3 above.

## 5. 14 Aug. 1699.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook.
2. Robt. Farrar.

Messuage and land (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.)

L1/10/73/1-7 Cont.

5 cont.

For the lives of John, son of Thos. Farrer, and Wm. and Jas., sons of 2.

Rent: 3/-.

Services: Capon at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £16.

6. Counterpart of 5 above.

7. 3 Mar. 1709.

Copy of renewal lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Crook.

2. John Farrer of Much Hoole, yeo.

Messuages and land (29a.), leaged to Matthew and Robt. Farrer.

For the lives of 2, Wm. and Jas., sons of Robt. Farrer of Bretherton.

Rent: £2. 11. 6.

Services: Six capons or 10d each,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  hens or 4d each.

Consideration: £10.

L1/10/74 25 Mar. 1695.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.

2. Wm. Wignall of Hesketh Bank, tailor.

Messuage in Much Hoole called Moorhey and half an acre of moss.

For the lives of 2, Alice, daughter of Thos. Wignall of Hesketh Bank and Thos., son of John Wignall of Hesketh Bank.

Rent: 4/6.

Consideration: £15.

L1/10/75 2 May 1695.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1a) Hen. Jackson of Much Hoole, gent. b) Rich. Walton of Little Hoole, gent.

2. Alice, wid. of Chris. Walton of Much Hoole.

Messuage - not including land called Townfield, Further and Nearer Great Field, the Croft, Half Acre and the Eyes formerly held with the messuage.

For the lives of 2, Mary, daughter of Chris. Walton and John Walton of Eccleston, yeo.

Rent: 9/6.

Services: Capon at Easter, two hens at Xmas.

Consideration: £30.

L1/10/76/1-2

1. 26 Mar. 1697.

Renewal of lease for two lives.

1. Rich. Crook.
2. Edw. Blacklidge of Bretherton, yeo.

Messuage and land (11a.)

For the lives of 2 and Margery, his daughter.

Rent: 29/9.

Services: Two hens and three capons at the feast of St. Martin.

Consideration: £80.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

L1/10/77/1-4 Bretherton.

1. 27 Jan. 1554.

Draft agreement.

1. Wm. Banaster, farmer for the Queen of land in Bretherton called Carhousefield.
2. John Gyrdeler of the Carhouse, Bretherton.

Agreement re boundaries of Carhousefield.

2. 6 Feb. 1669.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Crooke of Coppull, gent.
2. Robt. Wright of Bretherton, husbandman.

Land ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) called Little Croft, formerly a moss ground belonging to the Carrhouse.

For the lives of Elizabeth, Ellen and Ann, children of 2.

Rent: 6d.

Consideration: £3. 6. 8.

3. Counterpart of 2 above.

4. 6 Feb. 1669.

Bond of Wright with surety of £7 to keep 2 above.

L1/10/78-79 Leyland.

L1/10/78 26 Jan. 1657/8(?)

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Clayton of Fulwood, gent. b) Robt., his son and heir apparent.
2. John Smith of Leyland.



Message and land (11a.)

For the lives of 2, Elizabeth, his daughter, wife of John Atherton and Wm., her son.

Rent: 19/6.

Services: One day leading "worthinge" and one leading turfs.

Consideration: £100.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/10/79 20 June 1757.

Schedule of deeds, 1688-1731, of Leyland Hall and Athertons Tenement in Leyland; Lower House or Osbaldestone's House, Mosney Mill and Hill, messuages called Mosney, Singleton House or Longlams and land called Wood Heys or Long Field all in Walton; capital message called New Hall or Farington Hall or Garners House, cottages called Balshaw's and Blackledge's all in Farington, purchased by Barton Shuttleworth from the coheirs of Rich. Crook in 1731 and later sold by him to Rev. Thos. Baldwin, vicar of Leyland. Covenant by John, son and heir of Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, purchaser of most of Rich. Crook's estate, to produce the deeds.

L1/10/80-82 Manchester.

L1/10/80 Chorlton upon Medlock and Manchester.

23 Mar. 1608.

Bond.

1. Robt. Goodyeare of Manchester, vintner.
2. John Claiton of Little Harwood, gent.

Surety of £300 to keep feoffment of same date of messuages and land in Manchester and assignment of interest of 1 in land in Blackstake and Chorlton and the tithes of Manchester.

L1/10/81 Milngate.

19 June 1624.

Memorandum of lease.

1. Mr. Clayton, high master of the freeschool in Manchester.
2. Hugh Rydings, linen webster.

House in Milngate. Lease terminable on a month's notice from either side.

Rent: 7/6 per quarter.

L1/10/82 Hanging Ditch.

26 Mar. 1733.

Lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.
2. Robt. Bowker of Manchester, chapman.

Messuages and stables in Hanging Ditch.

For the lives of 2, Hen., his son and John, son of John Shelmorden of Salford.

Rent: £15. 15. 0.

L1/10/83/1-4 Mellor (Near Blackburn).

1. 29 and 30 May 1673.

Settlement after marriage by lease and release.

1. Leonard Clayton, clerk, vicar of Blackburn.

- 2a) Wm. Davenport of Bramhall, Chesh., esq. b) John Warren of Stockport, esq.

Marriage between John, only son of 1, and Margt., sister of 2.

Messuage in Mellor near Shorrockegreene and land called Great and Little Intacke, inclosed from the commons of Mellor.

To 1 for life, remainder of a moiety to Mary, wife of 1, for life, remainder of whole to John Clayton and heirs.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-

Release: £500

Seal: Wax, pendant, broken.

2. Abstract of deed of settlement, 23 Apr. 1683, whereby John Clayton assigned his estate in Mellor to trustees to the use of himself for life, remainder to wife Margt., for life, remainder to their sons in turn in tail male, remainder to own right heirs; questions about how many sons he had.

3. 26 Aug. 1713.

Questions and opinion of Edw. Blundell about the title to the estate and the best method for Leonard Clayton to use to establish his claim to the estate.

4. Post 1714.

Schedule of deeds re property in Mellor, 1651-1683, about which Thos. Clayton has entered a writ of ejectment against Beng. Houghton; notes on the children of John and Margaret Clayton (née Davenport).

L1/10/84/1-2 Pleasington.

1. 20 May 1509 (Latin).

Deed of gift.

1. Robt. Clayton of Little Harwood.
2. Wm. Clayton, his brother.

## 1 cont.

Tenement called Tonghill and land in Pleasington and Livesey,  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a water mill in Pleasington.

Witnesses: Hen. Salley, vicar of Blackburn, John Wood, dean of the same, Laurence Aynesworthe, Ralph Wenesley and Rich. Lyndsay, chaplains.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 2. 31 May 1604 (Latin).

Counterpart feoffment in trust.

1a) Geo. Talbot of Carr, gent. b) Jas. Lyvesaie of Sydebighte, yeo.

2a) Wm. Risheton of Great Harwood b) Thos. Claiton of Church, gent.

Water corn mill in Pleasington called Seede Milne or Tonge Milne and two thirds of land called Milne Field, and moss at Tickle Moss.

To 2 to the use of 1.

Seals missing. Tags.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 31 May.

L1/10/85/1-6 Ribchester.

## 1. 5 Apr. 1655.

Bargain and sale.

1. Wm. Bolton, son of Laurence Bolton of Mellor [nr. Blackburn], yeo.

2. Thos. Bolton, elder brother of 1.

Land called Smithy Croft and Lower Shorton and half of Shorton Lane, previously conveyed to 1 by his father, 13 Feb. 1651/2(?)

Consideration: £20.

## 2. 22 July 1656.

Deed of settlement.

1. Thos. Boulton of Ribchester, chapman.

2a) Thos. Thweate of Bolton le Moors, yeo. b) Michell Thweat jun. of Great Bolton, chapman.

Property as 1 above.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder to Als, his wife and her issue and their heirs.

Seal: Wax, pendant. No impression.

## 3. 21 June 1689.

Release.

1. Alice Bolton of Bolton, spinster.

2. Ellen Marsden.

3 cont.

Land and barn near the church.

Consideration: 5/-.

4. Unexecuted deed as 5 below.

5. 1 and 2 Feb. 1694/5(?)

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Ellen Marsden of Bolton, wid. of Thos. Marsden, yeo.

2. John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Property as 1 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £23

6. 17 Apr. 1704.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. John Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.

2. Rich. Norcrosse of Ribchester, badger.

Barn called Lower Barn and land (1a) called Smithy Field and Lower Shorton or Bolton Land.

For the lives of John, Wm. and Hen., sons of 2.

Rent: 2/-.

Consideration: £18.

L1/10/86-89 Walton le Dale.

L1/10/86 Walton le Dale and Brindle.

Post 1674.

Abstract of title of Evan and Wm. Wilkinson to property in Walton le Dale and Brindle. (John Clayton married Ellen Wilkinson).

Recites the following:-

Settlement, 8 Apr. 1650.

1. Thos. Walmesley, son and heir apparent of Rich. Walmesley of Sholley, gent.

2a) Wm. Halsall of Harleton, esq. b) Wm. Smyth of Snape, gent.

Land called Redborne, messuage called Ellison's House in Brindle and property in Walton le Dale and Whittle le Woods.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder to his wife, Elizabeth, for life, remainder to their younger children equally, remainder as 1 should later appoint.

Transcript of a common recovery, 3 Sept. 1673.

- 1a) Jas. Brindle b) Wm. Peel, demandants.  
 2. Evan Wilkinson, tenant.  
 3a) Thos. Walmesley b) Elizabeth, his wife, vouchees.

Messuage, 9a. of land, 4a. of meadow and 9a. of pasture in Brindle and Walton le Dale.

Agreement to sell, 15 June 1674.

1. Thos. Walmesley.  
 2. Evan Wilkinson of Blackburn.

Land (5a.) in Brindle called the Houghs and reversion of a barn and land (12a.) in Walton le Dale.

Deed to declare uses of recovery, 30 Nov. 1674.

- 1a) Thos. Walmesley b) Eliz., his wife.  
 2a) Jas. Brindle b) Wm. Peel.  
 3. Evan Wilkinson.

Property as in recovery of 3 Sept. 1673 to the use of 3.

L1/10/87/1-5 Lower House, Higher Mosney and Singleton's House.

1. 12 Aug. 1679.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Thos. Bowdon of Lyme in Handley, Chesh., gent.  
 2. Thos. Crook of Abram, gent.  
 3a) Thos. Winckley, gent. b) John Ravald, grocer, both of Preston c) Chris. Marsden jun. of Great Bolton, chapman.

Capital messuage called The Lower House, messuage called Higher Mosney or Mosnow and land (97a.) called Great and Little Meadow, Calf House Meadow, Long Meadow, Milne Field or Lower Mosney, the Eyes, Barn Flats, Rye Croft, Little Croft, Nigher and Further Sinum Banks, Twig Shawes, Great and Little Wheat Field, Hall Field, Brick Field, the Copy, Higher and Lower Upfield, Cawsey Field, Barn Meadow, Oak Field, Rye Bank, Horse Field, Mosney Wood and Woodcock Wood or Bank; water corn mill and kiln, right to repair a weir over the River Darwen; messuage called Singleton's House and land (3a.) called Wood Hey or Long Field, all in Walton le Dale.

To 2.

Consideration: £1,560.

Seal and tag missing.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin, 22 Aug. 1679.

N.B. Deed is not signed nor sealed, though it is witnessed.

## 2. 18 Sept. 1679.

Deed to lead the uses of a fine and recovery.

1. Thos. Crook.

2a) Thos. Bowdon b) Elizabeth, his wife c) Wm. Osbaldeston of Bloomsbury, Middx., gent.

3a) Thos. Wilson of Tunley, gent. b) Thos. Winckley.

Fine and recovery to be levied on same property to the use of l.

Seals missing. Tags.

## 3. 31 Jan. 1680.

Quitclaim, polled.

1. Wm. Mawdesley of Hutton, yeo.

2. Thos. Crooke.

Messuage, barn and land (16a.) called Barn Field, Horse Field, Rideebank, Oak Field and Cawsey Field, mortgaged to l by Wm. Osbaldeston, its former owner.

Consideration: £212.

Seal missing. Tag.

## 4. 24 Mar. 1680 (Latin).

Final concord (2 parts).

1. Thos. Crook, complainant.

2a) Wm. Osbaldeston b) Thos. Bowden c) Elizabeth, his wife.

Three messuages, one water mill, one maltkiln, 30a. of land, 15a. of meadow and 50a. of pasture etc. in Walton le Dale.

Consideration: £120.

## 5. 24 Mar. 1680 (Latin).

Transcript of a common recovery.

1a) Thos. Wilson b) Thos. Winckley, demandants.

2. Thos. Crooke.

Property as 3 above.

L1/10/88

## 25 Apr. 1720.

Unexecuted lease for three lives.

1a) Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq. b) Martha, his wife.

2. Andrew Knowls of Cottam, miller.

Newly erected water corn mill and kiln in Walton le Dale near where an ancient mill called Mosne Mill formerly stood and land called Mill Croft and mill tolls.

For the lives of 2 and Jas. and Thos., his sons.

Rent: 20/-.

Consideration: £10. 0. 0.

L1/10/89 27 June 1739.

Bargain and sale enrolled.

- 1a) John Atherton of Liverpool, gent. b) Wm. Atherton of Preston, gent., his brother.
2. Sam. Prescott of Prescott, gent., son and heir of Jeffrey Prescott of Preston.
3. Wm. Hawkshead of Chorley, yeo.
- 4a) Edw. Winckley of Banister Hall, Walton le Dale, gent. b) Edw., his son.
5. Nich. Woosey of Preston, gent.
6. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Cottage in Walton le Dale on the north of a lane from Walton church to Cambridge and land part of Bean Meadow, Smithy Croft, Great Ees.

To 6.

Consideration: £42 to 1 and 5, 5/- to 2 and 3.

L1/10/90-99 Westleigh and Pennington.

L1/10/90-94 Westleigh.

L1/10/90/1-26 Geoffrey Mather's Tenement.

1. 2 Sept. 1578.

Lease for life.

- 1a) Jas. Scarisbrek of Down Holland, gent. b) Anne, his wife.

2. Simon Mather of Westleigh, yeo.

All the property of 1 in Westleigh.

For the life of 1b).

Rent: £4. 11. 2.

Consideration: £30.

Seals: Wax, pendant, poor.

2. 20 Dec. 1598.

Unexecuted assignment of lease for life.

- 1a) Geoffrey Mather b) Rich. Arrowsmyth, both of Westleigh, yeo.

2. Robt. Grenehalghe of Lawton, yeo.

Land (12a.) called Furthest Eyes, Old Meadow, Little Dam and Ferdell Croft, part of property leased in 1 above.

Rent: 10/6.

Consideration: £55.

3. 28 Apr. 1609.

Bond.

3 cont.

1. Geoff. Mather of Westley, yeo. b) Robt. Mather of Newstead, Notts., yeo.

2. Jas. Sorocoulde of Newton in Makerfield, yeo.

Surety of £80 to keep a deed of the same date.

4. 18 Aug. 1614.

Bargain and sale, enrolled.

1. Sir Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall.

2. Jas. Massie of Hindley, esq.

Messuage and land (60 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.), messuage and land (35 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.), messuage and land (18a.), messuage and land (12 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.), land (4a.) called Corlesse Eyes or Meane Eyes, all in Westleigh.

Consideration: £1329. 15. 0.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

5. Certified copy of 4 above.

6. 18 Aug. 1614 (Latin).

Certified copy of bargain and sale with feoffment of same.

Seizin, 10 Sept.

7. 22 Aug. 1614 (Latin).

Final concord.

1. Jas. Massye, complainant.

2a) Sir Cuthbert Halsall b) Dorothy, his wife.

Seven messuages, 130a. of land, 80a. of meadow and 120a. of pasture etc. in Westleigh and Blackrod.

Consideration: £306. 13. 4.

8. 2 Apr. 1615.

Lease for 400 years.

1. Jas. Massye of Hindley, gent.

2. Geoffrey Mather of Westley, yeo.

Messuage called Geoffrey Mather's House and land except 20a. called Furmost Eyes, Hough, New Meadow, Two Marled Earths, Hampson Meadow, Entry, Great Dame Meadow, Fardyle Croft, leased to Jas. Sorocoulde and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a. called Jeppe Greasse and Croft By Greenes sold to Rich. Arrowsmyth.

Rent: Peppercorn.



9. No date.

Field names and acreage of lands belonging to Geoff. Mather's Tenement.

10. 12 Apr. 1615.

Assignment in trust.

1. Geoff. Mather.

2a) Thos. Parr of Preston b) Gerard Johnson of [        ], innkeeper.

Property as 8 above.

Half to the use of Anne, wife of 1, for life, half to Ellen, Robt., John and Jas., his children, remainder of whole to children, remainder to issue male of 1.

Seal missing. Tag.

Document damaged by rodents.

11. 30 May 1615 (Latin).

Certified copy of bargain and sale.

1. Jas. Massye of Hindley, gent.

2. Simon, son and heir apparent of Geoff. Mather.

Property as 8 above.

- 12-13. 10 Jan. 1616.

Mortgages by demise.

1a) Geoff. Mather b) Simon, his son and heir apparent, yeo.

2. Jas. Sorocoulde of Brockhurst in Pinnington, yeo.

12. Land (18a.) called Old Meadow, Dame, Little Dame Meadow, Lower Barn Hey, Two Widdows Field and Four Acre.

For 400 years determinable on payment of £377 on 2 Feb. 1617, 1618 or 1619 and £20 each 3 Feb. 1617 and 1618.

Consideration: £357.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

13. Land (6a.) called Healey Eyes and Little Cow Hey.

Lease for three years determinable on payment of £10 <sup>each</sup> 3 Feb. 1617, 1618 and 1619, £377 on 2 Feb. 1617 or 1618.

Seals: Wax, pendant. One only.

14. 29 May 1617.

Will and probate of Robt. Mather of Westleigh, yeo.

No real property mentioned.

Proved at Chester, 4 July 1618.

15. 3 Feb. 1618.  
Bond to perform covenants.  
1. Geoff., son of Geoff. Mather of Westleigh, yeo.  
2. Jas. Sorocoulde.  
Surety of £700 to keep 12 above.
16. 1 May 1618.  
Mortgage by demise.  
1a) Geoff. Mather, sen. b) Geoff. Mather, jun., his son and heir apparent.  
2. Jas. Sorocoulde.  
Land (3a.) called Higher Barn Hey.  
For 400 years determinable on repayment of £50. 5. 6.  
Consideration: £50. 5. 6.  
Seals missing. Tags.
17. 1 May 1618.  
Bond of Geoff. Mather, sen. and jun. with surety of £80 to keep 16 above.
18. 1 Feb. 1621.  
Copy of assignment of mortgage.  
1. Jas. Sorocolde of Brockhurst in Pinnington, yeo.  
2. Geo. Sorocolde, his second son.  
Property as 12 and 16 above.  
Consideration: Legacies bequeathed to 2 by Jas. and Elizabeth Croft, his grandparents.  
Assignment to be void on payment of 6d to 2.
19. 20 Mar. 1621.  
Defeazance.  
1a) Jas. Sorocolde, gent. b) Ralph Sorocolde of Newton in Makerfield, gent. c) Robt. Watmoughe of Lawton, yeo.  
2a) Geoff. Mather of Westleigh, gent. b) Geoff., his son and heir apparent.  
Property as 18 above and land (6a.) on the north of Great Cow Hey and land (1a.) on the west of Henley Eyes to be redeemed by 2 by payment of whole sum on any feast day of the Purification in the next eight years or acre by acre at £24. 1. 6. per acre.  
Seals: Wax, pendant.
20. Counterpart of 19 above.

21. 15 June 1621.

Settlement by deed of feoffment (Latin) and deed to declare its uses.

1a) Geoffrey Mather, gent. b) Geoff., his son and heir apparent.  
2a) Rich. Urmeston of Pinnington, gent. b) Wm. Crompton of Bedford [nr. Leigh], yeo.

All property of 1 in Westleigh.

To the use of 1a) for life, remainder of a moiety to Anne, his wife, for life, remainder of this and of the other moiety to 1b). Power for 1a) to grant annuity of 40/- to any future wife except one Alice Swan of Pennington.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

22. 21 Jan. 1623.

Probate copy of the will of Jas. Sorocolde of Highurste in Knowsley, yeo.

Land (26a.) in Westleigh, half lands in Knowsley and Huyton, half of farm called Scriaunte House in Knowsley to Alice, his wife, for widowhood, being replaced by £30 per year after remarriage, remainder of property in Knowsley and Huyton to son John. Property in Westleigh, Ashton in Makerfield, and Scriant House to son Geo.

Will, 22 Nov. 1622.

Proved at Chester.

23. 15 Jan. 1624/25(?)

Agreement.

1a) Geoff. Mather b) Geoff., his son.  
2. Geo. Sorocold.

1 to convey to 2 a messuage and land called Higher Barn Hey and Cow Hey, which 2 will then lease to 1 for the lives of 1 and another at a rent of 18d per acre.

24. 4 Mar. 1625.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1a) Geoff. Mather b) Geoff., his son c) Anne, wife of 1a).  
2. Geo. Sorocold.

Messuage and land occupied by 1.

Consideration: £112.

Seals: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement. Delivery of seizin, 30 Apr. 1625 and 7 July 1632.

25. 7 July 1632.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Sorocold of Ashton in Makerfield, yeo.
2. Geoff. Mather, sen.

Message called the Dwelling House and land (15a.) called Little Cow Hey, Great Cow Hey, Higher Barn Hey, the Pingotts, the Roodland and land at the east of Henley Eyes and at the south of Four Acre.

For the lives of 2 and Geoff. and Jas., his sons.

Rent: 22/10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Seal: Wax, pendant.

26. 26 Jan. 1639.

Agreement.

1. Geo. Sorocold.
- 2a) Geoff. Mather, sen. b) Geoff. Mather, jun. c) Jas. Mather.

2 to have lease of Cow Hey, Four Acre, Two Widdow Fields, Barn Hey, Henley Eyes, Dames and Old Meadow for four years at £31. 10. 0. rent, and for a further three years at £30. May sow and mow in last three years. Subject to three months notice.

L1/10/91/1-16 Old Hall of Westleigh.

1. 15 Apr. 1642.

Agreement.

1. Francis Sherington, esq.
- 2a) Geo. Sorocold b) John Sorocold, gents.

Capital message and demesne lands of Westleigh to be for the benefit of both parties until Christmas. Whole property to be measured before 1 Aug. and a division made between them.

2. 18 Apr. 1642.

Rental of the demesne of Westleigh.

3. June 1642.

Field names, acreage and rents of a moiety of the manor of Westleigh and Pennington, divided between Francis Sherrington esq. on the one part and Geo. and John Sorocold on the other.

4-6. 3 June - 16 July 1642.

Receipts for assessments for the great ley and fifteenths. Allowed from Mr. Sherington, 20 Aug.

7. "Disbursements for Mr. Sherington and me". Sherington's share paid, 20 Aug.

8. 29 Aug. 1642.

Rough copy of division of property in Westleigh and Pennington, sent by Rich. Townley to Mr. Sherington.

9. 23 Oct. 1655.

Sheriff's writ for the removal of the occupier of a capital messuage and land (60a.) in Westleigh and Pennington, and its restoration to Thos. Royle, jun., for the remainder of a lease to him by Robt. Hey and Humph. Newton.

10. 2 Feb. 1657/8(?)

Assignment of lease for 41 years.

1a) Robt. Hey of Eccles, gent. b) Humph. Newton of Houghton with Worsley, chapman.

2. Rich. Hilton of Westleigh, chapman.

Capital messuage called the Old Hall of Westleigh and appurtenances in Westleigh and Pennington, leased to 1 by Francis Sherington of Booths in Worsley, esq., 10 Oct. 1649.

11. As 10 above.

12. 4 June 1658.

Bond of Hey and Newton with surety of £600 to keep 10 above.

13. 30 July 1666.

Settlement after marriage.

1. Jas. Sorocold of Ashton in Makerfield, gent.

2a) Raphe Mercer of Edgelane b) Robt. Baron c) Miles Turner, both of Wigan d) Alex. Radcliffe of Pennington, gents.

Marriage between 1 and Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Barrow of Wigan, decd.

Messuages and land in Pennington and Westleigh.

To the use of 1 for life, remainder of Mather House and half the demesne lands of the Hall of Westleigh to Elizabeth for life if no issue of the marriage, remainder of whole to issue male of marriage, remainder to issue male of 1, remainder to issue female of the marriage, remainder to issue female of 1, remainder to whomsoever 1 may appoint.

## 14. 4 Sept. 1673.

Memorandum of lease for three years.

1. Sir Theodore Devaux.
2. Thos. Crook.

A barn standing on land called The Hall of Westleigh and the demesne lands belonging to it.

Rent: £5.

## 15. 2 Feb. 1691.

Copy of quitclaim.

1. Abigail Crook of Abram, wid. of Thos. Crook, gent.
- 2a) Francis Sherington of Booths, gent. b) Alex. Radcliffe, gent.
- c) John Parr d) Peter Parr.
3. Jas. Parr of London, citizen and haberdasher.

Capital messuage or mansion house called The Old Hall of Westleigh to 3.

Consideration: £50.

## 16. c Feb. 1691.

"Mrs. Abigail Crookes Account for Westleigh"; includes note of history of the ownership of the estate, 1649-1691, accounts of money due from property and costs of law suits.

## L1/10/92/1-3

## 1. 1 May 1618 (Latin)

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Robt. Knowle of Ashton in Makerfield, yeo.
2. Rich. Twysse of Ashton in Makerfield, waller.

Messuage and land (2a.) called the Ackers adjoining Headike(?) Lane.

Consideration: £40.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

Endorsement: Delivery of seizin. Endorsed "Westleigh", but does not name place inside.

## 2. 1 May 1618.

Bond of Knowle with surety of £80 to keep above.

## 3. 17 Feb. 1629.

Will and probate of Rich. Twisse of Ashton in Makerfield, waller.

Property to be divided between wife, Margt., and son.

Proved at Warrington, 9 Apr. 1629.

Endorsed: "Westleigh".

## 1. 27 Apr. 1625.

Lease for three lives.

1. Rich. Urmeston of Westleigh, esq.
2. Rich. Hulton of Westleigh, webster.

Messuage and land in Westleigh.

For the lives of 2, Sawell and Rich., his sons.

Rent: 6/8.

Services: Two days shearing at harvest, one day filling muck.

Consideration: £16.

Seal: Wax, pendant, damaged.

## 2. 15 Dec. 1659.

Lease for three lives.

- 1a) Rich. Kinge of Preston, gent. b) Wm. Smith of Snape, gent.
2. Rich. Hilton of Westleigh, chapman.
- 3a) Thos. Mossocke of Westleigh, gent. b) Anne, his wife, c) Robt. Eaton of Westleigh, gent. d) Mary, his wife, e) Frances Bradshaw of Bedford, wid. f) Ellinor Drinston, spinster - women all daughters of Rich. Drinston, esq., decd.

Messuage and land.

To 2 for the lives of Ann, his wife, Isabell and Abigail, his daughters.

Rent: 6/8.

Consideration: £5 to 1.

## 3. Counterpart of 2 above.

## 4. 6 Mar. 1673.

Bond.

- 1a) Wm. Gerard of Bryn, bart. b) Wm. Gerard, esq., his son and heir apparent.
2. Rich. Hilton of Abram, gent.

Surety of £200 to keep lease of same date.

L1/10/94/1-8 Westleigh Mill.

## 1. 8 June 1686.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Adam Birom of Byrom, esq. b) John Byrom of Parr, esq.
2. John Battersbie of Westleigh, gent.

Messuage and land (2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>a.), water corn mill called Westleigh Milne and dam called Westleigh Milne Dam.

## 1 cont.

For the lives of 2, John and Tabitha, children of John Marsh of Pennington, gent.

Rent: £1. 10. 8.

Consideration: £30.

Seals: Wax, pendant, poor.

## 2. 2 Feb. 1693.

Reassignment of lease for three lives.

1. John Marsh of Bolton, gent.

2a) John Battersbie, yeo. b) Rich. Battersbie, milner, both of Westleigh.

Property as 1 above assigned to 1, 10 June 1686.

Consideration: £100.

## 3. 2 Feb. 1693.

Bond of Marsh with surety of £200 to keep 2 above.

## 4. 2 and 3 Aug. 1708.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1a) Sam. Byrom of Byrom in Lawton, esq. b) Dame Elizabeth Otway of Chester, wid. of Sir John Otway of Ingmere Hall, Yorks.

2. Rich. Battersby.

Messuage and land (3a.) called Kiln Croft, Middlemost Croft, Fenders Garden, and Westleigh Miln and Kiln.

Consideration: Lease: 10/-.

Release: £100.

## 5. 4 Aug. 1708.

Mortgage by demise.

1. Rich. Battersbie, sen., of Westleigh, milner.

2. Elizabeth Byrom of Chester, spinster.

Property as above.

For 1,000 years determinable on payment of £50 on 4 Dec.

Consideration: £50.

## 6. 11 Apr. 1709.

Mortgage by demise.

1a) Rich. Battersbie, sen. b) Rich., his son and heir apparent.

2. John Roughsedge of Bold, yeo.



6 cont.

Property as 4 above.

For 500 years determinable on payment of £73. 17. 0. on 11 Apr. 1710.

Consideration: £70.

7. 11 Apr. 1709.

Bond of Rich. Battersbie, sen. and jun. with surety of £140 to keep 6 above.

8. 22 and 23 Jan. 1720.

Bargain and sale by lease and release.

1. Rich. Battersbie of Westleigh, milner.

2. Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, Chesh., esq.

Property as 4 above.

Consideration: Lease: 5/-.

Release: £140.

L1/10/95/1-3 Westleigh and Pennington.

1. 9 Mar. 1692.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Sorocold, formerly of Ashton in Makerfield, now of Derby.

2. Jas. Laithwaite of Westleigh, husbandman.

Messuage between the two brooks called Westleigh Mill Brooks, land on the east of the brooks, land called Hornby Meadow, Twiss Meadow, Leichfield, all in Westleigh and Pennington.

For the lives of 2, Anne, his wife and Jeffrey, his father.

Rent: 20/-.

Consideration: £170.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 6 Sept. 1700.

Counterpart lease for one life.

1. Geo. Sorocold.

2. John Wright of Westleigh, joiner.

Property as 1 above.

For the life of Robt., son of 2.

Rent: 20/-.

Consideration: 5/-.

L1/10/96/1-7

1. 1 Apr. 1594.

Bond.

1. Jas. Crofte of Brocckehurste in Pynnington, yeo.

2. Jas. Sorocould, son of Geo. Sorocould of Newton in Makerfield, yeo, decd.

Surety of £66. 3. 4. to keep a deed of same date.

2. 14 July 1597.

Will of Hen. Moese of Brocckehurst in Pynnington, yeo.

Messuage to wife Isabel, for widowhood, remainder to son John.

Proved at Chester, 28 Sept. 1597.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 10 Oct. 1597.

Quitclaim.

1. Rich. Moss of Pinnington, husbandman.

2. John Moss of Pinnington, husbandman.

Quitclaim of all interest in a messuage in Pennington.

Seal: Wax, pendant on tag.

4. 6 May 1607.

1. John Moese or Moss of Nether Walton, Chesh., yeo.

2. Jas. Sorocoulde of Newton in Makerfield, yeo.

Messuage in Brocckehurst, Pinnington and Lawton [Lowton].

Consideration: £62.

Seal missing. Tag.

5. 10 Feb. 1612.

Assignment of leases, polled.

1. Jas. Sorocoulde of Pinnington, yeo.

2. Jas., son of 1.

Land, part of Peeres Meadow, Gryne Meadow and Paddock leased to 1 for 16 years by Evan Haughton of Knowsley, gent., 15 Feb. 1603 and half of Gryn Meadow, leased for 80 years from the death of Evan Haughton, by Rich., son of Evan, 10 Feb. 1596.

Assignment to be made void by payment of 6d by 1 to 2.

## 6. 6 July 1629.

Bargain and sale, polled.

- 1a) John Bretherton of the Hey, gent. b) Gaulther Kenion of Southworth, yeo.  
2. Jas. Sorocold.

Three meadows called Green Meadow, Piers Meadow and the Paddock.

## 7. Wrapping of Hen. Moase release to little John Sorocold of Moase House.

L1/10/97/1-3

## 1. 15 June 1650.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Sorocold of Ashton in Makerfield, gent.  
2. Lawrence Twisse of Pinnington, husbandman.

Messuage and land in Pennington.

For the lives of 2, Jane, his wife and Mary, his daughter.

Rent: 20/-.

Services: Six hens at the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle and 6/- at Michaelmas, shearing and reaping one acre of corn on three harvest days.

Consideration: £110.

Seal: Wax, pendant. Poor.

## 2. 17th c.

Note from Rich. Rowlinsonn to John Hasleden asking him to come to Warrington, where he will receive money owed to him. (This document was found inside 1 above).

## 3. 7 May 1688.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Sorocold of Eye Bridge, gent.  
2. Alex. Radcliffe of Pennington, gent.

Messuage and land.

For the lives of Sarah Cheshire and Lambert Smethurst, grandchildren of Lawrence Twisse, decd., and Ellen, daughter of John Hilton of Pennington.

Rent: 20/-.

Services: 6 hens on 21 Dec., shearing one acre of corn or 6/-.

Consideration: £125.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/10/98 6 Aug. 1650.

Lease for three lives.

1. Geo Sorocold of Ashton in Makerfield, gent.
2. Jas. Boydell of Pennington, carrier.

Messuage and land in Pennington.

For the lives of 2, Joan, his wife and Jas., his son.

Rent: 4/-.

Consideration: £30.

L1/10/99 5 May 1688.

Counterpart renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Sorocold of Eye Bridge, gent.
2. John Hilton of Pinnington, carrier.

Messuage and land in Pennington.

For lives of Agnes, wife of 2, and John and Ellen, his children.

Rent: 5/4.

Consideration: £20.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/10/100/1-7 Lancashire Property of the Crook Family.

1. c 1731.

Note of leases for lives and number of lives left. Endorsed "Account of the Leases in Abram, Westleigh, Pennington and Hindley".

2-3. c 1731.

Schedule of deeds of property of Rich. Crook, esq., decd., purchased by Dr. Thos. Clayton - Walton le Dale, 1624-1679, Farington, 1601-1713, Muchhoole, Bretherton, Mawdesley, Walton le Dale, Billinge, Abram, Leyland, Ashton, Westleigh, Farington and Pennington, 1688-1731.

4. c 1731.

Schedule of deeds of property in Much Hoole, Bretherton, Winstanley, Walton le Dale, Ashton in Makerfield, Abram, Westleigh, Farington, Billinge, Over Whitley, Chesh. 1622-1731, covenanted by Dr. Clayton to be produced to purchasers - Percival Bateman, Wm. Dandy, Wm. Farrer, Hugh Harrison, Robt. Worthington, Jane Walton, Robt. Buck, Geo. Hough, Hen. Barton, Thos. Hesketh and Ellen Dewhurst. (see L1/10/40/33).

5. 29 Mar. 1735.

Letter from Thos. Starkie to Dr. Clayton about deeds of property in Farington and Walton which must be handed over to Starkie's brother and father as security for a loan to Clayton. They will keep none earlier than the purchase deeds made to "the late Mr. Crook or his father."

## 6. Post 1734.

Schedule of deeds lodged with the security made by Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood to Nich. and Edmund Starkie of lands in Walton le Dale, Farington and Abram to secure £1350 and £1050 and interest. Walton, 1679, Farington 1681-1682, manor of Abram, 1682-1710, Occleshawe's Tenement, Abram, 1698-1714, property in Abram, Leyland, Ashton, Billinge, Westleigh, Farington, Hoole, Mawdsley, Pennington and Walton, 1688-1734.

## 7. 23 May 1735 - 6 May 1737.

Edmund Starkie's book of receipts for interest paid to him by Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood due on a mortgage of land in Abram, Walton and Farington.

L1/10/101-102 Cheshire.L1/10/101 Mottram Andrew and Over Whitley.

9 Aug. 1728.

Deed to lead the uses of a fine.

1a) Thos. Summers of Liverpool, merch. b) Margt., his wife, sister of Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq., decd.

2a) John Pemberton, merch. b) Rich. Eccleston, gent., both of Liverpool.

One fifth of the manor of Mottram Andrew, capital messuage, water corn mill, and other property in Mottram Andrew, Macclesfield and Over Whitley.

Fine to be levied to 2 in trust to sell and profits to be applied to whomsoever 1a) appoints, or in default of appointment, equally to the children of 1a).

L1/10/102 Over Whitley.

[9] and 10 Aug. 1743.

Bargain and sale by lease and release (lease missing).

1a) Thos. Yates of Whitchurch, Salop., gent. b) Lydia, his wife

c) Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. d) Abigail, his wife

e) John Andrews of Bolton le Moors, gent. f) Abigail, his wife

g) Rich. Eccleston of Liverpool, gent. h) Rebecca, his wife

i) Bridget Summers of Liverpool, spinster j) Isabel Heys of

Rainhill, wid.

2. Nich. Parker of Quality Court, Chancery Lane, London, gent.

Land (13a.) in Over Whitley called Three Megg Acres, the Rough or Clough, Arthur's Lount, Head Lount, Stone Holland, land in the town field called Marrows Field, Old Meadow, Moor Meadow, Middle Tounfield, and Raddle and a moss room in Whitley Reed on both sides Gale Brook adjoining Brown Causeway and one in the Old Division, all formerly belonging to Rich. Crook.

Consideration: £105.

L1/10/103 Yorkshire.

*portfolio*  
Wakefield.

c. 1608.

Lawyer's file containing copies of bargain and sale of messuages in Westgate St., from Wm. Shuttleworth of Asterley to John Clayton of Little Harwood, 15 June 1608 and 18 Apr. 1608.

Consideration: £40.

Rent: 17/6 to John Nowell of Read.

L1/10/104-113 Estate.

L1/10/104/1-5 Abram (?)

1-4 Edw. Low's accounts for work done at the Bridge House - includes taxes, rents, repairs and carting timber to the Hall, Abram.

1. 5 Mar. - 3 Apr. 1714.

2. 1715 - 1716.

4. 1718.

5. 1734.

John Low's accounts.

L1/10/105/1-4 Ashton in Makerfield (?)

1. 21 Mar. 1714 - 6 May 1715.

Accounts of Jas. Lowe for work done for Mr. Crook for the Eye Bridge - includes repairs to the well.

2. 2 Feb. 1714/15 (?)

Note by Edw. Lowe of his lease of Day Bridge from Mr. Crook for seven years at £43 rent. School Meadow to be left a mowing meadow.

3. 16 Sept. 1718.

Receipt of Rich. Crook for part of rent due by Edw. Lowe of Eye Bridge.

4. n.d.

Accounts for farm work including cleaning the water pool into School Meadow.

L1/10/106-108 Little Harwood.L1/10/106/1-3 Accounts.

1. 4 Sept. 1668.

Receipt for chief rent paid by Susanna Clayton of Little Harwood, wid., to Sir Rich. Hoghton of Hoghton.

2. 19 Dec. 1681.

Receipt for chief rent due from John Clayton to Sir Chas. Houghton, paid by Ra. Rishton.

3. 2 Jan. 1673 - 1 Dec. 1681.

"An Acctt of ye Issues & Profitts arising yearly out of ye Demaine of Little Harwood & its appurtenances since I had ye managemt thereof".

"Disbursed on Cousin Clayton's Account since I [Ralph Rishton] had ye managem. of his Estate" - this includes payments for clothes etc.

L1/10/107/1-2 Agreements.

1. 26 Mar. 1698.

Agreement.

1a) Edw. Rishton of Antley, esq. b) Barton Shuttleworth of Great Harwood, esq. c) John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. d) John Whithead of Bankhey, yeo., supervisors for repairing the public bridge over Little Harwood water between Blackburn and Clitheroe, called Little Harwood Bridge.

2a) Chris. Hargreaves of Clayton le Dale b) Jas. Oldham of Oswaldtwistle c) Robt. Wilkinson of Padiham d) Wm. Oldham of Oswaldtwistle, free masons.

2 to build a new arch bridge of ashlar stone to carry carriages. Architectural details. If damaged by water within a year of building 2 to repair it at their cost.

1 to pay 2 £18 and provide lime, sand, iron and paving stones.

2. 19 June 1744.

Agreement.

1. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, esq.

2. Hen. Sudell of Blackburn, gent., owner of an estate called Cobbwall.

Agreement for repair of weirs across the river, fences and gates along the watercourse. Water coming from Little Harwood Miln Wheel to be for the use of 1 in the months of Oct. to Mar. & for 2 in Apr. - Sept.

1 to be able to erect a footbridge for visitors to Little Harwood Mill.

L1/10/108/1-2 Miscellaneous.

1. 1 Dec. 1752.

Letter to Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood from Alex. Radcliffe, sending a form of notice not to shoot game and list of tenants to whom notice is to be sent.

2. 28 Dec. 1763.

Letter from J. Clayton of Blackburn to Mr. Starkie of Preston saying he is purchasing an estate in Little Harwood and asking him to prepare the deeds.

L1/10/109 Much Hoole (?)

20 Aug. 1694.

Receipt for rent paid by John Clayton to Hon. Sir Rowland Balsys for a "Miln Coll" on his land.

L1/10/110 Mawdesley.

1682.

Account of money spent on Mr. Crook's estate at Mawdesley.

L1/10/111/1-2 Westleigh.

No date [ante 1731]

Accounts for sale of Mr. Crook's corn at Westleigh Barn and for other agricultural work.

L1/10/112/1-4 Westleigh and Pennington (?)

1. 1737-1738.

Account of money spent by Jas. Pennington [on behalf of Thos. Clayton] on leys and repairs, 1737. Paid by Thos. Clayton, 16 June 1738.

2. 1743.

Account of money spent by Jas. Bate on leys and repairs.

3. 1752.

As 2 above.

4. May 1752- May 1753.

Account of money spent by Jas. Meadow on leys and taxes.

L1/10/113 Rental.

Post 1737.

Rental of property in Croston, Mawdesley, Tarleton, Hesketh, Much Hoole [Little] Harwood, Tottleworth, Longton, Wrightington, Houghick [Howick] Shevington, Bretherton, Parbold and Whittingham - includes tenants names, date of lease, rent, fines, number of lives left, but property not described.



L1/10/114-120 Executorship and Trusteeship.

L1/10/114 Astley Family.

19 Aug. 1700.

Bond.

1. Rich. Astley of Starkes, esq.
2. Geo. Astley of Blackburn, apothecary.

Surety of £200 to keep award of Edw. Rishton of Antley and John Clayton of Little Harwood.

L1/10/115 Talbot Family.

8 Aug. 1712.

Revocation of settlement by deed poll.

Recites settlement, 1 Dec. 1709.

1. Anne Talbot of Carr, [Wilpshire] wid. of Geo. Talbot.
- 2a) John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. b) Nich. Rishton of Preston, gent.
3. Catherine Eden, wid. of Robt. Eden of Whitehaven, eldest daughter of 1.

Message called Carr in Wilpshire and Billington, leased by Sir Wm. Gerrard and others to Geo. and Anne Talbot, 16 Dec. 1708, to 2 in trust to pay £8 rent to 1 and 3 for life remainder of moiety to Robt., son of 3 after the death of his mother and remainder of moiety to Geo. Osbaldeston, son of Mary, daughter of 1, after the death of 1.

By this present deed the remainder to Geo. Osbaldeston is revoked and replaced by a remainder to his mother Mary, with remainder after her death to Geo.

L1/10/116 Charities of Thos. Crook of Abram.

L1/10/116/1-2

1. 28 May 1697.

Agreement.

1. Rich. Crook of Abram, gent., son of Thos. Crook, decd.
2. Abigail Crook, wid., mother of 1.

2 to pay interest on money which was not used to purchase land in Aspull to be settled to the use of the charitable trusts of an agreement between 1) Sir Rich. Standish and Edw. Chisenhale and 2) Wm. and Thos. Crook, 20 Oct. 1685.

## 2-3. 18th c.

List of charitable bequests by the will of Thos. Crook of Abram, 9 July 1688, charged on lands called Shaws in Alston, Whittingham:- 40/- to the poor of St. Olave, Jewry, London, 20/- to the Protestant minister of Hindley chapel, 20/- to the poor of Abram, 40/- to the poor of Mawdesley, 40/- to the schoolmaster of the little school in Mawdesley, £4 to the poor of Preston, 40/- to the Protestant minister of Low Church in Walton, 40/- to the poor of Walton le Dale, 40/- to the Protestant schoolmaster of Walton le Dale, 20/- to the Protestant schoolmaster of Lowe School, Hindley, 20/- to the Protestant minister of Westhoughton.

L1/10/117/1-3 Mawdesley School.

## 1. 30 Nov. 1702.

Note from Thos. Whalley to cozen Clayton asking him to pay the £4 school money to his son Jas. Received by Jas. Whalley.

## 2. 3 May 1754.

Letter to Dr. Clayton from John Thompson asking to be paid what used to be paid to the schoolmaster as he has been teaching for three years.

## 3. No date.

Petition to Thos. Clayton and others, the coheirs of Rich. Crook, gent., decd., from the inhabitants of Mawdesley, asking if he will pay the 40/- bequeathed by Thos. Crook to the little school in Mawdsley, which has since been pulled down, if a new school they are proposing to build is erected on another site.

L1/10/118/1-8 St. Olave's Jewry, London.

## 1-2. 28 Apr. and 20 June 1749.

Letters to Dr. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood from Ralph Banks of Salford, about the payment of £2 per year to the churchwardens of St. Olave's.

## 3. 21 Nov. 1757.

Letter to Dr. Clayton from Jas. Kettilby, churchwarden of St. Olave's asking him to pay the arrears of Thos. Crook's legacy.

## 4. c 1758.

Note of number of years in arrears.

## 5. c 1758.

Accounts of money due from Shaw's Estate, [Alston], 1749-1758.

## 6. 3 Apr. 1759.

Letter to Dr. Clayton from Ralph Banks about the same.

## 7. 14 May 1759.

Letter from A[bigail] Clayton on behalf of Mr. Clayton who is ill. Sends what is due to St. Olave's and asks recipient to give it to Ralph Banks. Mr. Clayton is going to try and hand over the trust to the Court of Chancery as it has caused him so much trouble.

## 8. 11 Aug. 1759.

Copy of receipt given by St. Olave's for money owed by Dr. Clayton, decd., 13 July, sent to Mrs. Clayton, 11 Aug.

L1/10/119

Thos. Hesketh of Rufford.

May 1735.

Draft agreement.

- 1) Martha Hesketh of Rufford, wid. of Thos. Hesketh, esq.
- 2a) Amos Meredith b) Thos. Case, esqs. c) Thos. Clayton, gent. d) John Atherton, merch. e) Alex. Radcliffe, gent., executors and devisees in trust of the will of Thos. Hesketh and guardians of his sons Thos. and Robt.

1 to receive £550 annuity and to have management of the children till they are aged fourteen. Provision for payment of debts of Thos. Hesketh.

L1/10/120

Piers Starkie of Huntroyd.

25 July 1763.

Letter to John Clayton of Colne from J. Dautesey requesting his signature, as executor of Pierce Starkie of Huntred to a conveyance of land to the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty.

L1/10/121-135 Family.L1/10/121-132 ClaytonL1/10/121/1-2 Ralph Clayton of London.

## 1. 12 Dec. 1586 (Latin).

Apprenticeship indenture of Ralph, son of John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., bound to Robt. Moorer, citizen and grocer of London for seven years.

## 2. temp. Chas. I.

Part of a copy of the will of Ralph Clayton, citizen and grocer of London, bequeathing £30 for the use of the poor of Blackburn, 14/- per year of it to be used to buy two Bibles for poor children.

L1/10/122 Thos. Clayton (brother of Ralph above).

18 Nov. 1601.

Will of Thos. Claiton, servant to Mr. Justice Walmisley.

Property in Huncoat and Accrington to wife Bridget. £20 to the poor of Blackburn, 40/- to the school of Blackburn; 20/- to the poor in every prison in London, Southwark and Westminster.

L1/10/123 John Clayton of Little Harwood, (brother of Ralph and Thos. above).

24 Jan. 1624/5(?)

Draft will of John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Messuage called Lentworth and mill called Lentworth Mylne in Upper Wyresdale to nephew Thos. Clayton for life, remainder to his sons in turn in tail male, remainder to Thos's brother John for life, remainder to sons in turn in tail male, remainder to testator's brothers, Edw. of Manchester and Ralph, in turn for life, remainder to sons in turn in tail male, remainder to testator's heirs.

Endorsed: "comonly caled Cockscoles".

L1/10/124/1-2 Edw. Clayton of Manchester, (brother of Ralph, Thos. and John above).

## 1. 5 Aug. 1628.

Probate copy of the will of Edw. Claiton, M.A., High Master of the Free School in Manchester.

£5 to Brasenose College, Oxford, for poor scholars; 5 marks to the church of Topcliffe, Yorks., for the poor; 20 nobles per year to two poor honest labourers or tradesmen in Milnegate, Manchester; and 20 nobles to same in Blackburn; 20 nobles to poor tenants of his cousin John Claiton in Little Harwood; £10 to the free school in Manchester.

Mill at Lentworth not to be severed from the house demesne lands in accordance with brother John's will.

Will, 10 May 1628. Codicil, 11 June, 1628.

Proved at Chester.

## 2. 17 July 1628.

Probate inventory of the goods of Edw. Claiton of Manchester; includes list of books at Manchester and livestock at Lentworth.

L1/10/125/1-3 John Clayton of Little Harwood, (son of John Clayton and Alice Cockshutt).

1. 29 Sept. 1647.

Apprenticeship indenture of John Clayton of Dublin, bound to John Bolton of Dublin, merchant, for seven years.

2. 21 Jan. 1669.

Probate copy of the will of John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Cunliffe Tenement, Mr. Leonard Clayton's Tenement, Calourt Tenement, Crofthead Tenement, Wm. Clayton's Tenement and Wm. Whalley's Tenement to son John.

Will, 14 Feb. 1668.

Proved at Chester.

3. 11 June 1668.

Inventory of goods of John Clayton. (Part only).

L1/10/126 Susan Clayton (née Rishton, wid. of John above).

8 May 1669.

Probate copy of the will of Susan Clayton of Little Harwood, wid. of John (L1/10/125 above).

Appoints Thos. Bradill of Portfield, esq., Leonard Clayton of Blackburn, clerk, Thos. Rishton of Preston, gent. and Thos. Cockshutt of Great Harwood, gent., guardians of her son John; appoints sister Katherine Townley of Hurstwood, wid., guardian of daughter Ruth.

Will, 7 Jan. 1668/9(?)

Proved at Chester.

L1/10/127/1-3 John Clayton of Mellor, (son of Rev. Leonard Clayton, vicar of Blackburn).

1. 22 Oct. 1672.

Certificate of the marriage at Stockport of John Clayton and Margt. Davenport.

2. Note of same marriage and that Leonard Clayton received his daughter in law's dowry on 15 July 1675.

3. Note of baptism of Thos., son of John Claton of Mellor, 26 July 1687.

L1/10/128 John Clayton of Little Harwood.

1. 24 May 1682.

Receipt for £100 marriage portion paid by John Clayton to Albin Davenport on his marriage to Alice [Clayton?]

2. 5 Feb. 1698.

Receipt of Albin Davenport for £9 paid by John Clayton.

L1/10/129-130 John Clayton of Little Harwood (son of John and Susan Clayton).

L1/10/129/1-3 John Clayton and his first wife Ellen Wilkinson.

1. 8 Sept. 1684.

Licence for John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent. and Ellen Wilkinson of Blackburn, spinster, to be married at Blackburn or Whalley.

2. 1685.

Goods bought from John Clayton of Shorrocks by Evan Wilkinson "for my use".

3. 1684-1696.

"Account of what Moneys I [Evan Wilkinson] pd. Mr. Clayton of Little Harwood with my daughter."; includes "A note of goods Lodged at Little Harwood because I wanted Roome at Royshaw when I remooved."; "A note of what I gave Mr. Clayton besides his portion."

L1/10/130/1-8 John Clayton and his second wife Margaret Crook.

1. 21 May 1687.

Licence for John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., and Margt. Crook of Coppull, spinster, to be married at Blackburn, Harwood, Chorley, Wigan or Leyland.

2. 1706.

Funeral expenses for Alice, daughter of John and Margt. Clayton of Little Harwood, who died 16 Apr. 1706.

3. Burial dues for same.

- 4-5. 16 and 17 Apr. 1706.

Bills for groceries bought from Roger and Mary Walmsley for the funeral.

6. 6 June 1721.

List of persons receiving gloves [at the funeral of John Clayton].

7. 8 Aug. 1722.

Gloves delivered by Chas. Bexwicke for the funeral of Mrs. Claton.

8. 1 May 1723.

List of people provided with black gloves [for a funeral].

L1/10/131 Dr. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood (son of John and Margaret Clayton).  
1730.

Draft will of Dr. Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, gent.

Property in Walton le Dale and Farington to wife Abigail, for life, remainder with property in Little Harwood, Blackburn, Manchester and Ribchester to son John in tail, remainder to other sons in turn in tail, remainder to daughter Ann, in tail and other daughters in turn in tail, remainder to brother John, for life, remainder to sons and daughters in turn in tail, remainder to testator's wife, Abigail, for life, remainder to her children by any other husband who are born after death of testator's children in turn in tail, remainder to charitable uses - not specified, except those from former estates of Rich. Crook, which are to have final remainder to wife and her heirs.

L1/10/132 John Clayton, (son of Dr. Thos. Clayton?).  
21 and 22 May 1762.

Memoranda of days' events.

L1/10/133-135 Crook Family.

L1/10/133/1-2 Rich. Hilton of Abram.

1. 19 May 1690.

Probate copy of the will of Rich. Hilton of Abram, gent.

Kackowlane House in Westleigh to daughter Abigail Crooke, wid.; 40/- to the ministers of the Meeting House in Ashton.

Will, 18 Feb. 1689.

Proved at Chester.

2. [c May 1690]

Probate inventory of Rich. Hilton of Abram.

L1/10/134 Abigail Crook, (daughter of Rich. Hilton).

10 July 1704.

Unexecuted will of Abigail Crook of Abram, wid. of Thos. Crook, gent.

Land in Abram called the Hoyles, a cottage called Harrison's, messuage and land called Occleshaw's land, and messuage and land in Mawdesley to son Rich.

Messuage in Abram and land (12a.) to daughter Lydia Yates for life, remainder to her children Rich., Sam and Jane.

Messuage in Hindley to daughter Ann.

Land (12a.) in Mawdesley and messuage in Westleigh called Cockoelane House to daughter Abigail.

Messuage and land in Charnock Richard and Eccleston to daughter Isabel.

L1/10/135 Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, Chesh., (son of Thos. and Abigail Crook).

22 Sept. 1722.

Copy of the will of Rich. Crook of Macclesfield, esq. exhibited in the case of Thos. Yates and his wife y Sam. Crook of Middle Temple.

All property in Lancs. and Chesh. to Sam. Crook of Middle Temple, gent., until testator's wife Martha marry a man with the surname Crook, then to her sons in turn in tail male, remainder to Sam. Crook for life, remainder to the sons of Sam. Crook and testator's neice, Abigail Darbyshire, spinster, in turn in tail male, remainder to sons of Sam. Crook by any marriage in turn in tail male, remainder to Rev. Wm. Crook for life, remainder to his sons in turn in tail male, remainder to Sam., son of John Crook of Coppul for life, remainder to his sons in turn in tail male, remainder to testator's heirs.

L1/10/136-146 Legal.

L1/10/136 Post 1560.

Deposition of witnesses in a dispute over land sold by John Clayton to Rich Baron and from him to Edw., Lord Monteagle and the position of priests who acted as bailiffs for Thos., Lord Monteagle (d.1560). Deposition that there was no hospital, chantry nor beadhouse at Hornby for the priests.

L1/10/137 c 1600.

Answers of John Clayton, gent. to bill of complaint of Alice Livesey, wid., pleading innocence of the charges "contryved against him beinge an ould aged and infirme persone."

L1/10/138 10 Oct. 1612.

Copy order of the Chancery court of the Duchy of Lancaster in the case of John Ashton y John and Edw. Claiton, that a new general commission to hear the case be awarded to Rich. Asheton, esq., Laurence Langley, Geo. Tippinge, John Gellybrand and Robt. Catterell, gent. Defendants to pay half the costs of the first commission.

L1/10/139 15 Nov. 1623.

Copy of order of the Chancery court of the Duchy of Lancaster in the case of John Claiton y Thos. Sherborne that Sherborne should have till the 2nd day of the next term to say why Clayton should not amend his bill in which he had said that a water corn mill in Lentworth [Over Wyresdale] was conveyed from John Braddill and Rich. Southen to him, whereas he should have said it was conveyed to his brother Edw. to his use.

L1/10/140 Early 17th c. [temp. Jas. I]

Answer of John Claiton, defendant in a bill of complaint of Sir Wm. Fleetwood about land called Churchould in Blackburn.



L1/10/141 1 June 1654.

Order from the Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster that John Clayton of Little Harwood, gent., pay £6. 13. 4. and 48/- interest to Randle Sharples, esq., Thos. Whalley and John Abbott, gent., trustees for the poor and unable tradesmen of Blackburn. [see L1/10/124/1].

L1/10/142 ante 1660.

Opinion of C. Burton about the disputed will of Alice Cockshutt "mymother in law" (John Clayton married Alice, daughter of Alice Cockshutt - see marriage settlement (L1/10/22/1)).

L1/10/143 c 1669(?)

Opinion of Geo. Gigot about the estate vested in John Clayton, jun., now that his father John sen. has died without other male issue. Advises levying a fine to destroy estate tail.

L1/10/144/1-2

1. 20 July 1693.

Quitclaim from Thos. Crooke of London, merch. to John Clayton of Little Harwood, his brother-in-law [John Clayton married Margt. Crook].

2. 14 Nov. 1695.

Quitclaim from Sam. Crooke of Coppul to John Clayton, his brother in law.

L1/10/145 1696.

Bill of costs in the case of John Clayton y Sam. Lecke. Paid, 20 Aug.

L1/10/146/1-6

1. 12 Feb. 1790.

Writ to justices of Lancs. to summon a jury in the case of trespass and ejectment of Wm. Clayton and Hugh - ds y John - , - , Thos. Crook and Adam Brindle.

(N.B. this document is in a very bad condition and is difficult to read).

2-3. 13 Mar. 1790.

Writs to the sheriff of Lancs. to empanell a jury at Lancaster to hear the case of trespass and ejectment of Arthur Goodright y John Crook, Wm. Snape, Wm. Beardwood, Thos. Crook and Adam Brindle.

4-5 List of 48 jurors in the case (12 ticked in number 5).

6. 1790.

Transcript of the case with verdict for the plaintiff. (N.B. this document is in a very bad condition and is difficult to read).

L1/10/147 Official.

25 Nov. 1758.

Appointment of John Clayton of Little Harwood, esq. as gamekeeper for Lady Stourton in her manors of Rishton, Billington and Lower Darwen.

L1/10/148-149 Parish.

Blackburn.

L1/10/148 Post 1747.

Copy of a memorial to Alex. Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, who died 4 Apr. 1747 and bequeathed "this chapel", his pew, the right of appointing the parish clerk, a churchwarden and sidesman to the mother church, to Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood.

L1/10/149 18 May 1753.

Letter to Dr. [Thos.] Clayton from John Bolton of Blackburn about money in the hands of Mr. Fish, a former constable, collected for the use of the church. Note of townships from which churchwardens are appointed by Mr. Livesey, Thos. Clayton, Lady Betty Warren and Thos. Johnson.

L1/10/150 Politics.

24 Aug. 1803.

Letter to Col. Thos. Clayton of Lancaster from Robt. Smith of Waddington about one Tillotson, a man with "all the Rhetoric of Tom Paine Liberty and the Rights of Man ... ", whom he has had arrested.

L1/10/151-153 Taxation.

L1/10/151/1-3 Billinge.

1. 30 Sept. 1663.

Assessment for four subsidies on Billinge.

2. 1668.

"A trew Coppie of the old Constables book of Bilindge according to the House rowe". List of names under "Upper End" and "Chapell ende".

3. 17th c.

Number of acres held by various people in Billinge.

L1/10/152 Blackburn and Little Harwood.

c 1723.

Account of money paid for poor rates, land tax and fifteenths.

L1/10/153 Westleigh.

13 June 1794.

Land tax assessment.

L1/10/154/1-2 Miscellaneous.

1. 13 Feb. 1737/8.

Letter to Dr. Clayton from M. Shuttleworth asking for an inventory of his goods or a valuation of the "Arks".

2. No date.

Part of a letter to Dr. Clayton from "Molyneux".

L1/11/1-14 Clayton and Darbshire Families.

Dr. Thos. Clayton married Abigail, daughter of John Darbshire of Warrington.

L1/11/1-6 Accounts and Financial Papers.

L1/11/1 25 Apr. 1710.

Receipt of Rich. Gerard for a mortgage, dated 2 Feb. 1690/91(?), between Thos. Gerrard and Geo. Darbshire.

L1/11/2 c May 1714.

Accounts for the funeral of John Darbshire of Warrington, draper.

L1/11/3/1-4 Rachel Darbshire's Legacy.

1. 21 Apr. 1714.

Acquittance.

1. Rachel Darbshire of Warrington, spinster, sister of John Darbshire.

2. Ann Darbshire, wid. of John Darbshire.

£52. 12. 4. owing to 1 under will of her father, Geo. Darbshire.

2. 20 Apr. 1715.

Receipt of Rachel Darbshire for £52. 10. 0. from Ann Darbshire.

3. 17 Dec. 1714 - 2 May 1718.

Rachel Darbshire's receipts for annuity under her father's will, paid by Anne Darbshire.

4. 3 Jan. 1730.

Release.

1. Rachel Darbshire.

2a) Thos. Clayton of Blackburn, gent. b) Abigail, his wife.

Legacy of £24 per year till marriage and £400 on marriage bequeathed by father, Geo. Darbshire.

4 cont.

Consideration: Bond with surety of £800 to preserve rights of 1 under her father's will.

L1/11/4/1-4 Abigail Darbshire's Accounts.

1. 16 Apr. 1714 - 3 Oct. 1715.

Accounts of money spent on clothes for Abigail Darbshire by her mother, Anne.

2. 1714-1715.

Accounts for repairs done on property of Abigail Darbshire by her mother and taxes paid.

3. 1718-1724.

Accounts for money due on "bonds put into my hands by Mr. Rosbotham for ye Use of Mrs. Abigall Darbshire at ye death of her mother".

Endorsed: "Mr. Tho. Pattens Accts relating to my Wife Abigail Clayton ... "

4. 1718-1722.

Accounts in same hand as 3 above of money received for Abigail Darbshire.

L1/11/5 20 Mar. 1718.

Quitclaim of all actions and debts.

1. Hugh Johnson of Warrington, gent.

2a) Peter Rasbotham of Warrington, mercer, b) Anne, his wife, wid. of John Darbshire.

L1/11/6 8 Apr. 1730.

Acknowledgement by Thos. Patten and John Worsley that £20 paid to his father, Thos. Patten, by Thos. Clayton in lieu of 20/- per annum bequeathed by the will of John Darbshire to the Reader of Trinity Chapel, Warrington, is in his hands.

L1/11/7-13 Deeds.L1/11/7 Risley.

19 Aug. 1674.

Lease for 3 lives.

1. John Risley of Risley, esq.

2. Geo. Darbshire of Warrington, mercer.

Moss room (rood).

For the lives of 2, Mary Darbshire and Thos., son of Thos. Beswicke of Warrington.

Rent: 6d.

Rent: 6d.

Consideration: 32/-.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/11/8-13 Warrington.

L1/11/8/1-5 Draps Booths.

1. 15 Sept. 1655.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Robt. Massey of Warrington.
2. Thos. Peake of Warrington, mercer.

Two shops in the Draps Booths and land (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>a.) in lieu of £90 marriage portion of Mary, daughter of 1 now married to 2.

Formerly granted to 1 by Sir Geo. Booth of Dunham Massey for the lives of Ann, wife of 1, and Hester and Frances, daughters of 1, 1 June 1655.

Rent: 5/6 to Sir Geo. Booth.

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

2. 20 Sept. 1656.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Peake.
2. Thos. Bollinge of Warrington, woollendraper.

Same property.

Consideration: £90.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 27 July 1671.

Memorandum of agreement.

1. Jonathan Eddleston of Warrington, yeo.
2. John Bulling of Warrington, gent.

2 can erect [            ] adjoining the roof of a building of 1 behind his messuage.

Consideration: 21/-.

(Document damaged by rodents).

4. 26 Feb. 1673/4(?)

Memorandum that Geo. Darbshire of Warrington, woollendraper, took possession and seizin of two shops in Little Booths, Warrington, on the death of John Bulling, according to a lease for three lives from Geo., Lord Delamer, Baron of Dunham Massey.

## 5. 13 June 1674.

Probate copy of the will of John Bulling of Warrington, yeo.

Land lying by John Worsley's to sister Rachel Eadenson, his house and estate in Back lane to sister Mary Darbishire, and estate held of Mr. Leigh of Lyme to sister Elizabeth.

Will, 21 Feb. 1673/4(?)

Proved at Chester.

L1/11/9/1-10 Bag Lane.

## 1. 20 July 1674.

Lease for three lives.

1. Hon. Hen Booth, esq., son and heir apparent of Right Hon. Geo., Lord Delamer of Dunham Massey, Chesh.

2. Geo. Darbyshire of Warrington, mercer.

Messuage in Bag Lane and land called School Field and land (4a.) in the Holmes, Howley and Heyfeild.

For the lives of 2, Mary, his wife and Margt., his sister.

Rent: £1. 12. 10.

Consideration: £140.

## 2. 28 Oct. 1674.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Geo. Darbyshire.

2. Thos. Patten of Warrington, gent.

Same property.

Consideration: £100.

## 3. 18 Nov. 1701.

Copy of the will of Geo. Darbishire of Warrington, woollendraper.

Real property including Baglane Tenement in Baglane, Warrington to son John. £10 to erect a bay of building adjoining the building already begun for use of the poor of Warrington. Cottage called Harrison's in Sankey Street, Warrington to children Mary, Bridget, Elizabeth and Edw.

## 4. 16 Apr. 1714.

Copy of will of John Darbishire of Warrington, woollendraper.

Real estate to daughter Abigail in tail, remainder to sister Rachel, in tail, remainder to aunt Rachel Addison. £10 to bind poor children of Warrington as apprentices and 20/- per year for the chaplain of Trinity chapel, Warrington.

Proved at Chester, 14 May 1714.

## 5. 19 Dec. 1722.

Draft letter [from Thos. Patten to Thos. Clayton] about John Darbshire's will and Abigail's property.

## 6. 8 June 1728.

Letter from Wm. Middlehurst to Dr. Thos. Clayton about purchasing property [from the Earl of Warrington].

## 7. 13 June 1728.

Receipt of [Geo. Grey] Earl of Warrington for £730 purchase money paid by Dr. Thos. Clayton for three estates leased from the Earl of Warrington.

8. c 1729.

Rental of Abigail Clayton's property in Warrington.

## 9. 3 May 1729.

1. Thos. Clayton of Blackburn, gent.
2. John Blackburn of Orford, esq.

Messuage in Baglane, Warrington and land (2<sup>4</sup>a.) including some behind the messuage, some near the school in Warrington, Brundearth near Gorsy Lane, Holbrook's Meadow at Arpley, Warrington and the Homes; messuage and timber yard.

Consideration: £1,600.

10. c May 1729.

Survey of land [agreed to be sold in 9 above.]

L1/11/10 Cockhedge.

12 Sept. 1689.

Lease for three lives.

1. John Ashworth, gent.
2. Geo. Darbshire of Warrington, gent.

Land ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in Cockhedge, Warrington.

For the lives of John, Rachel and Alice, children of 2.

Rent: 1/-.

Consideration: £7.

L1/11/11/1-2 Heath Side.

## 1. 18 Nov. 1695.

Assignment of lease for two lives.

- 1a) Ann Yates of Warrington, wid., administratrix of Hamlet Yates, maltster
- b) Hamlet Yates of Stockton within Appleton, son and heir of Hamlet Yates decd.
- c) John Earle of Warrington, maltster.

1. cont.

2. Geo. Darbshire of Warrington, gent.

Bay of a barn and garden on the Heath Side, Warrington.

For the lives of lb) and John, son of lc.).

Rent: 4d.

Consideration: £18.

2. 18 Nov. 1695.

Bond of Yates and Earle with surety of £40 to keep 1 above.

L1/11/12 Warrington Church.

15 Nov. 1703.

Memorandum of agreement.

1. John Bertles of Glassbrook, gent.

2. John Darbshire of Warrington, draper.

1 to sell a pew in the west end of Warrington parish church to 2.

Consideration: £10.

L1/11/13/1-2 Golden Horse Shoe.

1. 5 Feb. 1707.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Peter Legh of Lyme in Handley, Chesh., yeo.

2. John Darbshire of Warrington, mercer.

Messuage called the Goulden Horse Shoe, and land near Wind Mill Hill called Mill Field, land in Ordford Lane, land called Great Crimber, Walton's Croft and West Acres, land in Broad Meadow in Arpley on the east and south of Peaks Six Acres, land near Spice Acres, and a fishery in land adjoining the river Merce [Mersey].

For the lives of 2, Ann, his wife and Thos., son of Geo. Addison of Preston, yeo.

Rent: £1. 17. 4.

Consideration: £38. 1. 6.

Seal and tag missing.

2. 24 Mar. 1715.

Counterpart lease for seven years.

1. Anne Darbshire of Warrington, wid.

2. Abel Rowlinson of Warrington, innkeeper.



2 cont.

House called The Golden Horseshoe, stables and land (6a.) called Four Acres and New Inclosure.

Rent: £24. 10. + 40/- per acre for any land ploughed.

L1/11/14/1-2 Estate.

Hindley.

1. 18th c.

Survey of land in Hindley, belonging to Mr. Darbyshire.

2. 1743.

Money paid by Sam. Rasbotham for taxes and repairs in Hindley.

L1/12/1-57 Clayton and Townley Families.

John, son of Dr. Thos. Clayton married Margaret, daughter of Rich. Townley of Carr, Barrowford Booth, 1754.

L1/12/1-7 Accounts and Financial Papers.

L1/12/1/1-2

1. 3 May 1574.

Acquittance.

1a) John Foster of Whalley, yeo. b) Janet, his wife.

2. Hen. Towneley of Barnside, esq.

£10 paid by 2 to 1, being the last part of £40 promised by 2 to 1b), his sister, by an indenture of 19 July 1568.

Seal: Wax, pendant, damaged.

2. 26 Mar. 1600.

Acquittance.

1. John Foster.

2. Lawrence Townley of New Carr, Pendle, gent.

Receipt for 9/-.

L1/12/2 7 Mar. 1620/21(?)

Receipt for £7. 13. 6. paid by Lawrence Townley for his copyhold property "for the debt of Mr. John Townley."

L1/12/3 7 May 1622.

Quitclaim of all actions and debts.

1a) Ellen, wid. of John Townley of Stanroyd, gent. b) Lawrence Rushworth of Acklington Park, Northumberland, gent.

2. Lawrence Townley of Barneset, esq.

1 cont.

Ambrose Hall and other property in Woodplumpton.

Recovery to be levied to the use of 1 for life, remainder to his sons in turn in tail male, remainder to 2 for life, remainder to his sons in turn in tail male, remainder to daughters of 1 in turn in tail, remainder to daughters of 2 in turn in tail, remainder to heirs of 2. If 1 has any sons £220 to be paid to 2.

Consideration: £220.

Note attached to deed says property was granted to Rich., son of Wm. Ambrose of Catforth Hall, 12 Nov. 1612.

2. 21 Aug. 1631.

Agreement to levy a fine.

1. Wm. Ambrose of Catforth, gent., executor of the will of Rich. Ambrose, his father.

2a) Sir John Birron of Newstead, Notts. b) Dame Cicely, his wife, wid. of Sir Francis Bindlose and administratrix of Sir Robt. Bindlose.

Fine to be levied to give 2 the claims of 1 to the property which would become his on the death without male issue of Wm. Ambrose of Ambrose Hall and £220 due to 1 on the birth of male issue to Wm. Ambrose of Ambrose Hall, as security for £178. 4. 9. owed by 1 to 2.

If £220 paid to 2 by 1 or Wm. Ambrose of Ambrose Hall the claims to the property are to revert to 1.

Seal: Wax, pendant.

3. 20 Feb. 1650/1(?)

Articles of agreement.

1a) Wm. Ambrose of Catforth Hall, Woodplumpton, gent. b) Rich., his son and heir apparent.

2. Wm. Shawe of Preston, gent.

Ambrose Hall and demesne lands (24a.) to be sold to 2.

Fine and recovery to be levied.

Consideration: £200.

If 1 repay 2 the £200 on 20 Mar. 1652/3(?) property to be reconveyed. If 2 pay 1 a further £300 on 20 Sept. 1653 1 to release all interest in the property to 2.

Part of a close called Gargreaves.

Crown rent: [hole]

Consideration: £5

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/25/2/1-2 Ribbleton Lane.

1. 11 Aug. 1617.

Assignment of lease for 21 years.

1. Dorothy Tildesley of Preston, wid. of Thurstan Tyldesley, gent.
2. Rich. Shawe of Preston, gent.

Land (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) adjoining Ribbleton Lane on the south and Daker Gate on the east, leased to 1, then Dorothy Thornbroughe, wid., by Wm. Stopforth of Ulneswalton, gent., n.d. subject to a mortgage for £12 to Wm. Lemon of Preston, salter, 10 Apr. 1612.

Consideration: £10.

Seal and tag missing.

2. 3 Oct. 1621.

Bargain and sale with feoffment.

1. Wm. Stopford of Ulneswalton, gent.
2. Rich. Shawe of Preston, draper.

Property as 1 above.

Consideration: £23. 6. 8.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/25/ St. George's Chapel.

26 July 1740.

Bargain and sale.

1. Wm. Hardman of Preston, gent.
- 2a) Wm. Shawe of Liverpool, esq. b) Wm. Shawe of Preston, gent.

Front pew and seat behind it in the gallery of St. George's Chapel.

Consideration: £31. 10. 0.

Endorsement that pews belong to 2a).

L1/25/4/1-3 Woodplumpton.

1. 15 July 1607.

Copy, 6 Sept. 1631, of agreement to levy a fine and recovery.

1. Wm. Ambrose of Ambrose Hall, Woodplumpton, gent.
2. Rich. Ambrose of Catforth Hall, gent.

## 4. 31 Oct. 1422 (Latin).

Deed of gift, polled.

1. Thurstan, son of Wm. de Radclif.
2. Ralph, son of Ralph de Radclif.

Property as 1 above.

Witnesses: Ralph de Longeford, Edm. de Trafford, John de Radclif of Ordsall, John de Karyngton, John de Radclif of Chadderton.

Saturday after the feast of St. Simon and Jude, 1422.

Seal: Wax, pendant, good.

## L1/24/2 2 Aug. 1656.

Bond.

1. Rich. Radcliffe of Manchester, esq.
2. Thos. Dickanson of Manchester, linnendraper.

Surety of £100 to keep bargain and sale of same date.

L1/24/3 Essex.

Henham.

4 Aug. 1651.

Copy, 5 Mar. 1652, agreement.

- 1a) John Radcliffe, esq., son and heir apparent of Sir Alex. Radcliffe
- b) Frances Radcliffe, his sister e) John Cox of London, gent.
2. Sir Alex. Radcliffe of Ordsall.

Manor of Henham, Essex, to be sold to pay the debts of 2 and provide portions for the younger children of 2.

L1/25/1-4 Shaw Family of Preston.

Deeds.

L1/25/1-3 Preston.L1/25/1 Gargreaves.

3 Oct. 1612.

Bargain and sale enrolled.

1. John Breres of Marton, gent.
2. Rich. Shawe of Preston, draper.

Land (3 roods) called Welbeer Parrocke in Lancaster adjoining the lane to Aldcliffe on the east.

To 2 to the use of John and Mary for life, remainder to their issue, remainder to the heirs of John.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/24/1-3 Radcliffe Family of Ordsall.

Deeds

L1/24/1/1-4 Salford

28 Sept. 1370 (Latin)

Deed of gift, polled.

1. John Wylme.
2. Robt. Colayn, chaplain.

Burgage.

At Manchester Sat. after the feast of St. Mathew the apostle, 44 Edw. III

Seal: Wax, pendant, poor.

2. 1 Apr. 1371 (Latin).

Deed of gift, polled.

1. Robt. Collan, chaplain.
2. Mathew Kenian.

Property as 1 above.

At Salford, Tues. after Palm Sunday, 45 Edw. III.

Witnesses: Rich. dil Feser, Wm. le Marchall, Walter dil Hoghfild, Alex. Bird, Robt. le Walker.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 22 Oct. 1422 (Latin).

Deed of gift.

- 1a) Rich. Bridde b) John le Wryght, chaplains.
2. Thurstan, son of Wm. de Raclif.

Property as 1 above.

Witnesses: Ralph de Longeford, Edmund de Trafford, John de Raclif of Ordsall, John de Karyngton, John de Radclif of Chadderton.

Thursday after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 1422.

Seals: Wax, pendant, good.

L1/23/3

Kemp Lane.

4 Jan. 1668.

Bargain and sale.

1a) Leonard Starnforth of Lancaster, yeo. b) Augustine Starnforth, husbandman, his son.

2. Joshua Partington of Lancaster, gent.

Barn and land ( $\frac{1}{2}$ a.) in Kemp Lane.

Consideration: £30 to Thos. son of Thos. Hadwen of Lancaster, husbandman, decd.

Seals missing. Tags.

L1/23/4/1-2 Market Street.

1. 7 Oct. 1689.

Lease for year to vest possession.

1. John Cawson of Norbreck in Cockerham, gent.

2. Joshua Partington sen. of Lancaster, gent.

Messuage and stable in Market Street built by 2.

2. 19 Nov. 1692.

Settlement before marriage.

1. Joshua Partington, sen. of Lancaster, gent.

2. Chas. Sherson, jun., gent. b) Jas. Wayles, shoemaker, both of Lancaster.

Marriage between 1 and Ann Potter of Lancaster, spinster.

Messuage on the north side of Market Street.

To 2 to the use of 1 for life, remainder to use of Ann, remainder to their sons in turn, remainder to daughters in turn, remainder as 1 might appoint.

Seal missing. Tags.

Endorsement: Shown at a commission in a case of Joshua Partington y Ann and Abraham Partington, 13 Jan. 1703/4(?)

L1/23/5

Trusteeship.

9 Dec. 1665.

Settlement after marriage.

1. Jas. Tomlinson of Lancaster, shoemaker.

2a) Joshua Partington of Lancaster b) Thos. Simpson of Torisholme, gent.

Marriage between John, son of 1, and Mary Styth, daughter of Thos. Styth, yeo.

1 cont.

Message.

For the lives of 2, Mary, his wife and Ellen, his daughter.

Rent: 29/11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Consideration: £26. 13. 4.

Seal missing. Tag.

2. 27 June 1661.

Assignment of lease for three lives.

1. Marmaduke Hewetson of Lancaster, husbandman.

2. Joshua Partington of Lancaster, gent.

Piece of land near the house of 1, leased from Edw. Tyldesley of Morleys, 30 Nov. 1655. (1 above).

For the lives of 1, Mary, his wife and Ellen, his daughter.

Consideration: £3. 5. 0.

Seal missing. Tag.

3. 25 Apr. 1664.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Edw. Tyldesley.

2. Joshua Partington.

Frontside on the north side of the high end of Market Street from the Corner Nook to the house of Marmaduke Hewetson and the backside and gardenside of the same.

For the lives of Ellanor, wife of 2, Hen. and Ann, his children.

Rent: 5/-.

ConsiderationL 40/-.

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/23/2

Cheyney Lane.

20 Aug. 1664.

Assignment of mortgage.

1. Leonard Starneforth of Lancaster, yeo.

2. Joshua Partington of Lancaster, gent.

Piece of waste ground on west side of Cheyney Lane for residue of 500 years granted to Hen. Simpkin of Lancaster, tailor, by Chris. Kempe of Lancaster, yeo. 28 Apr. 1646, assigned to Jas. Tomlinson of Lancaster, cordwainer, 18 Oct. 1658, and then to Starneforth, 7 Mar. 1662.

Consideration: £3. 6. 0.

## 2. 16 July 1773.

Bond to perform covenants.

1. Sir Chas. Wm. Molyneux, Lord Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough and Earl of Sefton.
2. Bridget Clayton of the parish of St. George the Martyr, Middx., wid.

Surety of £19,400 to pay £9,700 at 5% interest according to deed of same date between 1) Dorothy Monck of Cecil St., St. Martin's in the Fields, Middx., wid. and executrix of Wm. Monck, esq., who was executor of Sir John Stanley, executor of Chas., Duke of Shrewsbury 2) Thos. Haworth of Blackburn, surgeon, executor of Abigail Clayton, wid. and executrix of Thos. Clayton of Little Harwood, esq., executor of Alex. Osbaldiston, esq. 3) Anna Maria Bold of Chester wid. and executrix of Peter Bold of Bold 4a) Thos. Chadwicke of Burgh, esq. b) John Prujean of Gray's Inn, esq. 5) Chas., Lord Cadogan 6) Lady Cath. Courtney of Cirencester, Glos., wid. & executrix of Hen. Reginald Courtney of St. George's, Hanover Squ. 7a) Juliana Clifton of Puddenton, Chesh. b) Isabella Clifton of Ghent, Flanders c) Eleanora Clifton of Lytham, daughters of Thos. Clifton and Mary (née Molyneux) 8) Chas. Wm., Earl of Sefton 9) Bridget Clayton, wid.

L1/22/5/1-2 Map of Manor of Sefton.

1. Glass negatives of a map of the manor of Sefton and other estates of Chas. Wm., Lord Viscount Molyneux, in the Hundred of West Derby, 1769.
2. Photograph of same made from the negatives, in six pieces (25 x 30 cms. each).

Shows Liverpool, Litherland, Orrell, Aintree, Linacre, Fazakerley, Walton, Kirkdale, Toxteth Park, West Derby, Tarbock, Croxteth, Altcar, Ince Blundell, Lidiate, Thornton, Lunt, Sefton, Great Crosby, Ford, Netherton, Maghull, Melling, Aughton and Simonswood.

L1/23/1-5 Partington Family of Lancaster.L1/23/1-4 Deeds.

Lancaster.

L1/23/1/1-3 Market St.

1. 30 Nov. 1655.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Edw. Tyldesley of Morleys, esq.
2. Marmaduke Hoatson of Lancaster, husbandman.



L1/22/4/1-2 Cont.

4a) Chas. [Talbot], Duke of Shrewsbury b) Robt., Lord Viscount Dunbar c) Geo. Rodney Bridges of Avington, Hants., esq.

5. Hen. Mary Brudenell, daughter of Francis, Lord Brudenall.

6a) Caryl Molyneux b) Wm. Molyneux c) Thos. Molyneux

d) Edw. Molyneux, gents. sons of 1.

7a) Wm. Gerard of Garswood, bart. b) Peter Legh of Lyme, Chesh., esq. c) Ralph Standish of Standish, esq.

Marriage between 1c) and 5.

Manors of Sefton, Netherton, Thornton, Down Litherland, Great Crosby, Aintree, Kirkdale, Kirkbyiuxta, Knowsley, Altcar, Eccleston, Heskin, Euxton, Fishwick, Ellel, Toxteth, Croxteth, Simonswood, Torbock and Liverpool, moiety of the manors of Ince Blundell, Northend, Ulneswalton, Melling and Lidiate, three quarters of the manor of Maghull and a fourth of the manor of Aughton; rectories of Huyton and Altcar; tithes of Huyton, Roby, Woolfall, Knowsley, Torbock and Altcar, tithe barn called Knowsley Barn; advowsons of Sefton and Walton; Liverpool Castle; hundred courts of West Derby and Salford; and all other property of 1 in Lancs.

To the use of the sons of marriage in turn in tail male, remainder to sons of any other wife in turn in tail male, remainder to 6 in turn in tail male, remainder to heirs of 1a). Provision for portions for daughters. Power for 1c) to alter portions for daughters and younger sons.

Settlement before marriage, 13 Nov. 1725.

1. Rich., Lord Viscount Molyneux.

2a) Alex. Osbaldiston b) Banister Parker, esq.

3. Thos. Clifton.

4. Mary, daughter of 1.

Marriage between 3 and 4.

Moiety of most of property charged with £6,000 to be paid to 3, within three months after death of 1.

Will of Thos. Clifton, 15 Dec. 1734.

£6,000 to be divided equally between his daughters.

Bill to convey property to trustees to sell to raise £6,000 for the children of Thos. Clifton and £6,000 for Dorothy, daughter of Rich., Viscount Molyneux.

L1/22/2/1-4 Lancashire Property in General.

1-3 No date.

1. Abstracts of the Title of the Right Hon. Wm. Philip, Earl of Sefton, to his Freehold Estates in the County of Lancaster; includes pedigree showing descendants of Caryll Molyneux (d.1699) to Wm. Philip (b.1772); recites deeds, 16 & 17 Feb. 1704/5(?) - Mar. 1798.
2. Additional Abstract ..... to Lands in Toxteth Park and Maghull; recites deeds, 23 Aug. 1798 - 11 and 12 July 1800.
3. Abstract of the Title of the Right Hon. Wm. Philip, Earl of Sefton, to his Freehold Estates in the County of Lancaster; recites deeds 16 and 17 Feb. 1704/5(?) - 11 and 12 July 1800.
4. 2 Geo. II [1728]  
An Act for Selling Part of the settled Estate .... of Rich., Lord Viscount Molyneux .... to discharge his Father's Incumbrances ... and make Provision for his Brothers and Sisters ...
5. 4 Wm. IV [1834]  
An Act for Confirming .... a Partition ... of the ... Estates of Wm. Molyneux, Esq., deceased ....; includes marginal notes.

L1/22/3 London

24 Apr. 1804.

Agreement.

1. John Robins of Warwick St., Golden Square, Middx., on behalf of the Marquis of Stafford.
2. [Wm. Philip], Earl Sefton.

1 to lease for fourteen years to 2 before 25 Mar. a capital messuage in Arlington St., Piccadilly, Middx., with its fixtures.  
2 to have power to purchase it after one year for £20,000.

L1/22/4/1-2 Family.

Copy of an Act to amend trusts of the marriage settlement of Rich., Lord Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, Ireland and Mary, his wife, [1737].

Recites settlement before marriage, 16 and 17 Feb. 1704/5(?)

- 1a) Right Hon. Wm., Lord Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough
- b) Bridget, his wife c) Rich., his son and heir apparent.
- 2a) Thos. Winckley b) Wm. Fazackerley, gents.
- 3a) Chas. [Lennox], Duke of Richmond b) Miles Philipson, esq. c) Hen. Eyre, esq.

L1/21/49 Helme Family.

22 Oct. 1664.

Conveyance in trust.

1. Thos. Helme of Kirkehouse, Goosnargh, gent.

2a) Thos. Hodgkinson of Preston, gent. b) Thos. Helme, son of 1.

Land (30a.) called Greaves Field, Highfield and Two Lee Mosses in Goosnargh and Whittingham, belonging to Kirkehouse.

To 2 for 500 years to the use of 1 for life, remainder to 2b) and Katherine, wife of Robt. Mosse, Elizabeth, Grace and Bridget Helme, daughters of 1, and Mary, Ellen and Bridget, daughters of Leonard Helme, decd., and granddaughters of 1, until 2b) has received £50, his sisters £20 between them and his neices £30 between them.

1 to have power to revoke the deed by payment of 6d to 2.

Consideration: 5/-

Seal missing. Tag.

L1/21/50 Miscellaneous.

Post 1734.

Schedule of deeds of property in Preston, Fishwick, Fulwood and Warton, 1609-1734, formerly deposited with Edm. Asheton of Preston, includes will of John Mercer, 1733, and counterpart of purchase deed by Sir Edw. Stanley of property in Newhall Lane, Preston, from Mercer's trustees, n.d.

L1/22/1-4 Molyneux Family of Sefton.

L1/22/1-3 Deeds and Leases.

L1/22/1 Tarbock.

4 Sept. 1805.

Lease for nine years.

1. Sir Wm. Philip Molyneux, Earl of Sefton.

2. Michael Cook of Fazakerly, husbandman.

Messuage and land (26a.) called Wiswell Field, Ditch Field, Orchard Croft, Broad Meadow, Copples Hey, Marled Hey, Wood Hey, Little Waterleys, Big Waterleys, Water Meadow and Eleven Cow Gates in Hag Meadow all in Tarbock.

Rent: £70.

Suit of court of the manor of Tarbock. To spread 60 cart loads of dung per year. Only to sow one acre of potatoes per year and plough 8½ acres.

One messuage in Preston, to son Hen. in tail, remainder to testator's brother Thos. One messuage in Preston and one in Fulwood to mother Margt. Gregson for life, remainder to son Hen. etc. as other messuage. Mother to enjoy land called the Dishes for life. Property in St. Mary Heyes and Balshawes House, Preston, to son Hen.

L1/21/46/1-2 Thomas Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

1. 19 Dec. 1697.

Copy of the will of Thos. Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

Messuage in Churchgate, Preston and one third of all other real property in Preston, Goosnargh, Warton, Fulwood and Fishwick to sons Hen., Rich. and Robt. in turn in tail male, remainder to own heirs. £50 to the mayor and corporation of Preston for the use of the poor.

2. 6 Feb. 1699.

Acquittance.

1. John Chorley, mayor of Preston.
2. Elizabeth, wid. of Thos. Hodgkinson.

The Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council of the borough of Preston acknowledge receipt of £50 devised by Thos. Hodgkinson to the poor of the borough.

Paper covered seal, pendant.

L1/21/47 Mauleverer.

30 Aug. 1742.

Certificate of admittance of <sup>Thos.</sup> Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks., as a free in guild burgess of the guild merchant of Preston.

L1/21/48-49 Trusteeship.L1/21/48 Charity of Adam Rigby.

[ ] June 1634.

Counterpart assignment in trust.

- 1a) Francis Thorpe of [ ] Middx., esq. b) Robt. Bamber of Preston, gent.
2. Alex. Rigby of Preston, esq.

Property in Goosnargh, Whittingham, Eccleston and Euxton to 2 for 93 years in trust to provide 20 grey coats or gowns for 20 poor people of Eccleston, and provide bread each Sunday for the poor. [this deed has several large mouse holes and is very difficult to understand].

2. 21 Mar. 1719/20(?)

Draft agreement for sale of another part of the Anchor Inn to Geo. Clarke of Preston, innkeeper, for £345. 8. 0.

3. 30 Jan. 1733/4(?)

Names of purchasers, property in Preston and Fishwick purchased and price.

4. 30 Oct. -

Letter from Edm. Assheton to Mauleverer introducing bearer Rich. Parkinson who wishes to treat about property in Goosnargh.

5. 31 Oct. -

Letter from Assheton to Mauleverer about negotiations with Thos. Hornby over his rent.

6. No date.

Survey of land [in Goosnargh].

L1/21/44-47 Family.

L1/21/44-46 Hodgkinson

L1/21/44/1-2 William Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

1. 2 Mar. 1653/4(?)

Copy of will of Wm. Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

Property conveyed to trustees by deed, 1 Mar. 1649/50(?) to nephew Wm. Hodgkinson, subject to legacies to other nephews and nieces.

Parts of town land of Preston, called St. Mary Heys and Balshaw House to Wm.

£20 to the poor of Preston.

2. 25 June 1657.

Acquittance by Mary Hodgkinson of Preston, spinster, for £100 under the will of her uncle, Wm. Hodgkinson of Preston, paid by her brother Wm.

L1/21/45 William Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

5 and 20 Jan. 1663.

Will and probate of Wm. Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.

## 2. No date.

Rental of property in Preston; includes "a Horse Mill in Mr. Starkie's Backside".

## 3. 13 Nov. 1717.

Letter from Geo. Wharton of Rufford to Rev. Mercer of Eccleston offering his services on his journey to Yorkshire.

## 4. 26 Dec. 1718.

Letter from J. Mercer of Eccleston to his "Dear Broth", Timothy Mauleverer, enclosing an account of Mauleverer's share of Rich. Hodgkinson's lands, drawn up by Wm. Taylor and Geo. Wharton, 17 Dec. 1718; lists tenants, value of property, reserved rents and chantry rents paid out.

## 5. No date.

Rental of T. Mauleverer's Lancashire estates - property not named.

## 6. 3 June 1719.

As 5 above.

## 7. 1729-1730.

Rents and loans belonging to Mauleverer in 1729; on back are notes of his accounts with Mr. Atkinson, 28 June 1729 and with Mr. Gower, 24 Nov. 1729 - 28 Nov. 1730.

## 8. 1734.

Rental of property in Preston and Fulwood sent to Mr. Assheton - property described.

## 9. 1740.

Rents in arrears to Mauleverer.

L1/21/43/1-6 Miscellaneous

## 1. 21 Mar. 1719/20(?)

Agreement.

1. Geo. Wharton of Rufford, gent., on behalf of Timothy Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks., esq.

2. Robt. Ashburner of Preston, clockmaker.

Mauleverer to convey part of the messuage in Preston called The Anchor with its garden and appurtenances, except a pew on the south part of the middle aisle in Preston church.

Consideration: £94. 12. 0.

24. 26 Feb. - 15 July 1718.  
Rich. Watson's bill for repairs to the Anchor. Paid, 6 Aug.
25. 26 Sept. 1718 - 17 Jan. 1719.  
Rich. Watson's bill for repairs to the stable "where Esqr. Osbaldeston lives". Paid, 17 Jan. 1719.
26. 22 Sept. 1718.  
Geo. Clarke's bill for carting and repair work. Paid, 30 Jan. 1718/19(?)
27. 1718.  
Expenses in collecting Martinmas rents.
28. 10 Oct. 1718.  
Receipt for damages for a trespass.
- 29-30. 20 Sept. 1720.  
Note about lays due on land in Physick. [Fishwick]
31. 1724-1725.  
Copy of Mr. Ashton and Mr. Wharton's disbursements: includes "a pound of Scotch Snuff sent by Aunt Dolly last Winter".
- 32-36. Edm. Assheton's accounts - receipts of rents, payments of taxes and repairs in Preston, Fishwick and Fulwood.
32. 1733.
33. May 1734 - 11 Aug. 1735.
34. 28 Oct. 1735 - 13 July 1736.
35. 14 July 1736 - 31 July 1739.
36. 31 July 1739 - 16 Sept. 1740.
37. No date.  
"The Score Book for the Ground at Fairhurst", [Goosnargh] - accounts for cattle.

L1/21/42/1-9 Rentals

1. No date.

Rents due to the Chancery of the Crucifix of Preston.

3 cont.

To 2 for life and a further 21 years.

Rent: 21/4 to 1a) for life, remainder to 1b) during the life of 2, and £16 for the next 21 years.

Only four acres to be ploughed in any one year during the last four years.

L1/21/41-43 Estate.

Timothy Mauleverer's property in Preston, Fishwick, Fulwood and Goosnargh.

L1/21/41/1-37 Accounts.

1. 25 Aug. 1710.

Bill for work done by Thos. Seed at "Layeres Starkis Slating the hen hous". Paid, 4 Oct.

2. 10 Nov. 1710 - 25 Oct. 1711.

Accounts of Adam Cooper - receipts of rents, payments of rents, taxes and repairs in Preston and Fishwick.

3. 10 Nov. 1711 - 14 Jan. 1712.

As 2 above.

4. 29 Jan. 1713 - 13 Feb. 1714.

Accounts for repairs to "the Mill on Mr. Starkies back Side"; includes cost of shoeing the mill horse and a new mill stone.

5-20. 1711 - 1718.

Accounts between Timothy Mauleverer and his brother-in-law, Rev. John Mercer.

21. 2 May 1714.

Accounts for "repairing the Fence about the Field on the Moor which was pulled down by the Rioters".

22. 1717.

Thos. Sudell's bill for repairs to the Anchor [Inn].

Paid, 12 Dec.

23. 4 - 21 Feb. 1718.

Jas. Ryley's bill for repairs to the Anchor, including a new sign.

Paid, 6 Aug.



1. Timothy Mauleverer.
2. Mich. Goodgeon of Preston, labourer.

Land on the south of New Hall Lane to 2 for seven years.

Rent: 15/- + £5 per acre for any ploughed.

L1/21/39 South Meadow Lane.

30 Mar. 1769.

Counterpart lease for nine years.

1. Thos. Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks.
2. Thos. Lawson of Preston, innkeeper.

Land (3a.) in South Meadow Lane.

Rent: £10.

L1/21/40/1-3 Warton.

1. 2 Feb. 1679.

Renewal of lease for three lives.

1. Thos. Hodgkinson of Preston, gent.
2. Thos. Abraham of Warton, husbandman.

Messuage and land called Bonkeland, Noblett's Pottocks, Freckleton's Pottocke and right of fishing in the Ribble.

For the lives of 2, Jane, his wife and Rich., his son.

Rent: 21/4.

Services: Two hens at Xmas.

Consideration: £80.

Seal and tag missing.

2. Counterpart of 1 above.

3. 21 Oct. 1754.

Counterpart lease.

1a) Jane Mauleverer of Darlington, Durham, wid. of Timothy Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks., esq. b) Thos. Mauleverer of Arncliffe, esq., son and heir of Timothy.

2. Rich. Abraham of Warton, yeo.

3a) John Wilkinson, sen. b) John Wilkinson, jun., both of Preston, gents.

Messuage and land (22a.) called Carr Marsh Hey, Pottocks Meadow, the Croft where the old house stood, House Field, Little Meadow, Stone Acre or Stone Bush, Bank Lands, East Marsh Bank Lands, High Bram Place and Lowest Bram Place.

L1/21/34 Preston and Fishwick.

8 Aug. 1735.

Lease for fifteen years.

1. Timothy Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks., esq.
2. John Carter of Preston, innholder.

Land (8a.) called Brook Meadow in Preston and Further and Nearer Dishes in Fishwick.

Rent: £13. 15. 0.

L1/21/35 Church St.

8 Mar. 1737.

Counterpart lease for twenty one years.

1. Timothy Mauleverer.
2. Hen. Smith of Preston, gent.

Messuage on the north side of Church St., with a pew on the south side of the middle aisle in Preston parish church.

Rent: £14.

L1/21/36 New Hall Lane.

8 Feb. 1739/40(?)

Counterpart lease for fourteen years.

1. Timothy Mauleverer.
2. Thos. Silcock of Preston, innkeeper.

Land (4a.) on the north side of New Hall Lane.

Rent: £9. 10. 0. and £5 per acre for any ploughed.

L1/21/37 Cheapside.

29 Oct. 1741.

Counterpart lease for three lives.

1. Tim. Mauleverer of Arncliffe, Yorks., esq.
2. Thos. Woodcock of Preston, timber merch.

Two messuages on the west side of Cheapside.

For the lives of Mary, Nanny and Thos., children of 2.

2 to rebuild the fronts of the messuages in specified manner.

Rent: £20.

L1/21/38 New Hall Lane.

20 Dec. 1744.

Articles of agreement.